

---

## Section 1: 8-K (FORM 8-K)

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): March 2, 2018 (March 1, 2018)**

---

**AAC HOLDINGS, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Nevada**  
(State or Other Jurisdiction  
of Incorporation)

**001-36643**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**35-2496142**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**200 Powell Place**  
**Brentwood, Tennessee 37203**  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

**(615) 732- 1231**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Not Applicable**  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

**Item 2.01 Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets.**

As previously disclosed, on September 13, 2017, AAC Healthcare Network, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Buyer”) and wholly owned subsidiary of AAC Holdings, Inc., a Nevada corporation (“Holdings”), entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”), by and among Buyer, Holdings, AdCare, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation (“AdCare”), and AdCare Holding Trust, a Massachusetts business trust. AdCare and its subsidiaries offer treatment of drug and alcohol addiction and own, among other things, a 114-bed hospital and five outpatient centers in Massachusetts and a 59-bed residential treatment center and two outpatient centers in Rhode Island.

On March 1, 2018 (the “Closing Date”), Buyer and Holdings completed the acquisition of AdCare and its subsidiaries (the “AdCare Acquisition”) for aggregate consideration of \$85.0 million, subject to adjustments as set forth in the Purchase Agreement, comprised of (i) approximately \$67.5 million in cash, excluding expenses and other adjustments, (ii) approximately \$4.8 million in shares of Holdings’ common stock (the “Common Shares”) (or 562,051 shares at an average closing stock price of \$8.57), (iii) a promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$9.6 million (the “Promissory Note”), and (iv) contingent consideration of up to \$3.1 million based on a specified adjusted EBITDA target over the 12 months following closing.

The foregoing summary of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the full text of the Purchase Agreement, which was filed as Exhibit 2.1 to Holdings’ Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) on September 13, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The information set forth under Item 2.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K related to the Promissory Note is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.03.

As previously disclosed, on October 6, 2017, in conjunction with the AdCare Acquisition, Holdings secured a \$65.0 million incremental term loan commitment in conjunction with its senior secured credit agreement with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent and collateral agent (“Credit Suisse”) and the lenders party thereto (the “2017 Credit Facility”), subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory provisions. In connection with the financing, Holdings committed to a ticking fee that commenced on October 23, 2017, at a rate of LIBOR plus 3.375%, and increased to LIBOR plus 6.75% for November 22, 2017 through the Closing Date.

On the Closing Date, Holdings and Credit Suisse entered into the Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement (the “ILAA”) with the other loan parties thereto, the incremental term lenders party thereto (the “Incremental Term Lenders”) and the required lenders party thereto. Pursuant to the ILAA, the Incremental Term Lenders extended to Holdings on the Closing Date the Incremental Term Loans (as defined in the ILAA) in the principal amount of \$65.0 million for the purpose of providing financing for the AdCare Acquisition. The Incremental Term Loans will bear interest at the same rates available to the existing Term Loans (as such term is defined in the 2017 Credit Facility) and will mature on the same date as the existing Term Loans, June 30, 2023, subject to customary events of default, including payment defaults, breaches of representations and warranties, covenant defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, certain events of bankruptcy and insolvency, material judgments, certain ERISA events, invalidity of loan documents and certain changes of control. The existing Term Loans and the Incremental Term Loans will require aggregate principal payments of approximately \$1.7 million on quarterly repayment dates beginning March 31, 2018 and continuing through June 30, 2019, and payments of approximately \$3.4 million on quarterly repayment dates beginning September 30, 2019 and continuing through March 31, 2023.

The ILAA also amends the 2017 Credit Facility to, among other things, permit Holdings to elect for the relevant ratios and baskets applicable upon the incurrence of indebtedness and other certain actions in connection with acquisitions not conditioned on the availability of third party financing to be determined at the time such definitive acquisition agreements are entered into rather than at the closing of such acquisition.

Borrowings under the 2017 Credit Facility, as amended by the ILAA, are guaranteed by Holdings’ wholly owned subsidiary, American Addiction Centers, Inc., and certain of its other subsidiaries, including AdCare and certain of its wholly owned subsidiaries, pursuant to that certain Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2017, by and among Holdings, each of the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Credit Suisse and joinders executed in connection therewith. The obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of Holdings’ and each subsidiary guarantor’s assets.

---

The foregoing summary of the transactions contemplated by the ILAA does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the full text of the ILAA, which is filed herewith Exhibit 10.1 and incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The information set forth under Item 2.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K related to the issuance of Common Shares is incorporated by reference into this Item 3.02. The issuance of Common Shares pursuant to the Purchase Agreement was consummated without registration with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), in reliance upon the exemption from registration in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as transactions not involving any public offering. No sales commission or other consideration was paid in connection with such sale.

**Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(a) Financial Statements of Business Acquired.

The financial statements required by this Item are not being filed with this Current Report on Form 8-K. Such financial statements will be filed by an amendment to this Current Report on Form 8-K not later than 71 days after the date on which this Current Report on Form 8-K is required to be filed.

(b) Pro Forma Financial Information.

The pro forma financial information required by this Item is not being filed with this Current Report on Form 8-K. Such pro forma financial information will be filed by an amendment to this Current Report on Form 8-K not later than 71 days after the date on which this Current Report on Form 8-K is required to be filed.

(d) Exhibits.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.1	<a href="#"><u>Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2017, by and among AAC Holdings, Inc., AAC Healthcare Network, Inc., AdCare, Inc., and AdCare Holding Trust (previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36643), filed on September 13, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference).</u></a>
10.1	<a href="#"><u>Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, dated March 1, 2018, by and among AAC Holdings, Inc., the other loan parties thereto, the Incremental Term Lenders thereto, the Required Lenders and Credit Suisse AG.</u></a>

---

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

AAC HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Michael T. Cartwright

Michael T. Cartwright  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 2, 2018

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

## Section 2: EX-10.1 (EX-10.1)

### Exhibit 10.1

INCREMENTAL LOAN ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT, dated as of March 1, 2018 (this "Agreement"), is made and entered into by and among AAC Holdings, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "Borrower"), the other Loan Parties, each of the entities listed under the caption "Incremental Term Lenders" on the signature pages hereto (each, an "Incremental Term Lender" and, collectively, the "Incremental Term Lenders"), the other Lenders party hereto constituting the Required Lenders and Credit Suisse AG, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent under the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, reference is made to the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2017 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date of this Agreement, the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent;

WHEREAS, on the Effective Date (as defined below), the Borrower shall acquire, directly or indirectly through AAC Healthcare Network, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Borrower (the "Buyer"), all of the outstanding equity interests of AdCare, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation, and its subsidiaries (the "Company"), from AdCare Holding Trust, a Massachusetts Business Trust (the "Seller"), pursuant to and in accordance with the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2017 (the "Acquisition Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Buyer, the Company and the Seller (the "Acquisition");

WHEREAS, in connection with the Acquisition, the Borrower shall obtain the Incremental Term Loans (as defined below) and use the proceeds thereof and cash on hand on the Effective Date solely to pay the acquisition consideration for the Acquisition and the costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection therewith (collectively, the "Transactions");

WHEREAS, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in the Credit Agreement and pursuant to and in accordance with the definition of "Incremental Term Loan Amount" in, and Sections 2.23, 6.01(m), 6.04(f) and 9.08 of, the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested that (a) the Incremental Term Lenders provide Incremental Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$65,000,000 on the Effective Date (the "Incremental Term Loans") and (b) the other Lenders party hereto constituting the Required Lenders hereby agree to make the amendments to the Credit Agreement set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Incremental Term Lenders are willing to provide the Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower on the Effective Date pursuant to and in accordance with the definition of "Incremental Term Loan Amount" in, and Sections 2.23 and 6.04(f) of, the Credit Agreement and the parties hereto hereby wish to amend the Credit Agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in the Credit Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements in this Agreement contained and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. *Defined Terms; Interpretation; Etc.* Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement. This Agreement is an "Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement" and a "Loan Document".

---

SECTION 2. ***Incremental Term Loans.***

(a) Each Incremental Term Lender hereby agrees, severally and not jointly, to make its respective Incremental Term Loan to the Borrower on the Effective Date on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in the Credit Agreement and pursuant to and in accordance with the definition of “Incremental Term Loan Amount” (as determined as of the applicable LCA Test Time) in, and Sections 2.23 and 6.04(f) of, the Credit Agreement in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount set forth opposite such Incremental Term Lender’s name set forth on Annex I attached hereto. The Incremental Term Loans shall be deemed to be “Incremental Term Loans” and “Term Loans” as defined in the Credit Agreement for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents having terms, conditions and provisions identical to those applicable to the existing Term Loans.

(b) Each Incremental Term Lender (i) confirms that a copy of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with copies of the financial statements referred to therein and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement and make an Incremental Term Loan, has been made available to such Incremental Term Lender; (ii) acknowledges and agrees that it shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any other Agent, any Arranger or any Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (iii) appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents as are delegated to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; and (iv) acknowledges and agrees that, on the Effective Date, such Incremental Term Lender shall be an “Incremental Term Lender” and a “Lender” under, and for all purposes of, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall be subject to and bound by the terms thereof, and shall perform all the obligations, and shall have all rights, of a Lender thereunder.

SECTION 3. ***Upfront Fees.*** As consideration for the Incremental Term Lenders providing the Incremental Term Loans on the Effective Date, the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Incremental Term Lender, an upfront fee (which may take the form of original issue discount) in an amount equal to 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount of such Incremental Term Lender’s Incremental Term Loan made to the Borrower on the Effective Date, which fee shall be earned, due and payable on the Effective Date.

SECTION 4. ***Amendments.*** On the Effective Date, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in the Credit Agreement and pursuant to and in accordance with the definition of “Incremental Term Loan Amount” (as determined as of the applicable LCA Test Time) in, and Sections 2.23, 6.01(m), 6.04(f) and 9.08 of, the Credit Agreement, the parties hereto hereby agree that the Credit Agreement is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the pages of the Credit Agreement attached as Annex II hereto (collectively, the “Amendments”).

SECTION 5. ***Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness.*** This Agreement, the Amendments and each Incremental Term Lender’s obligation to provide its respective Incremental Term Loan shall become effective solely upon the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent (upon satisfaction of such conditions, such date being referred to in this Agreement as the “Effective Date”):

---

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart signature page of this Agreement duly executed by each of the Loan Parties, the Incremental Term Lenders and the other Lenders party hereto constituting the Required Lenders.

(b) The Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, the Incremental Term Lenders and the other Lenders party hereto shall have been reimbursed or paid all costs, expenses, fees and other amounts previously agreed in writing by any of them with the Borrower to be earned, due and payable on or prior to the Effective Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable costs, expenses, fees, charges and disbursements of counsel) required to be reimbursed or paid by any Loan Party.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent, the Arrangers, the Incremental Term Lenders and the other Lenders party hereto, a written opinion of Bass Berry & Sims PLC, counsel for the Borrower, or such other or additional counsel for the Borrower reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, (A) dated as of the Effective Date, (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Arrangers, the Incremental Term Lenders and the other Lenders party hereto, and (C) covering such matters relating to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, and the Borrower hereby requests such counsel to deliver such opinions.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a certificate as to the good standing of each Loan Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State; (ii) a certificate of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of each Loan Party dated as of the Effective Date and certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws of such Loan Party as in effect on the Effective Date and at all times since a date prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (B) below (or in the alternative, a certification by such Loan Party as to no changes to the by-laws since the date of the last secretary's certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent), (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors of such Loan Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transactions to which such Person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect, (C) that attached thereto is a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization (or in the alternative, a certification by such Loan Party as to no changes to the certificate or articles of incorporation since the date of the last secretary's certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent), and (D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party; (iii) a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above; (iv) such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, including customary lien and judgment searches with respect to each Loan Party (including the Company) and customary evidence of insurance coverage and customary lender's loss payable endorsements as to casualty and business interruption insurance.

(e) No Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), (c), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the Transactions.

(f) After giving effect to the Transactions, the total amount of Incremental Term Loans shall not exceed the Incremental Term Loan Amount.

---

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated as of the Effective Date and signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in paragraphs (e), (f) and (j) of this Section 5; provided that any certification relating to compliance with the definition of “Incremental Term Loan Amount” in, and Sections 2.23 and 6.04(f) of, the Credit Agreement shall be signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower setting forth reasonably detailed calculations in support of such certification, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(h) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower in form and substance reasonably satisfactory the Administrative Agent certifying that the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the Transactions, are Solvent.

(i) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request with respect to the Incremental Term Loans not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the Effective Date and otherwise in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.03 of the Credit Agreement.

(j) The satisfaction of the other conditions precedent set forth on Annex III attached hereto.

SECTION 6. **Representations and Warranties.** In order to induce the Incremental Term Lenders and the other Lenders party hereto to enter into this Agreement, each Loan Party represents and warrants to the Incremental Term Lenders and the other Lenders party hereto, as of the Effective Date that, both before and after giving effect to the Transactions, the following statements are true and correct in all material respects:

(a) **Power and Authority.** The Borrower and each of the Subsidiaries has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(b) **Authorization.** The Agreement (a) has been duly authorized by all requisite corporate and, if required, stockholder action and (b) shall not (i) violate (A) any provision of (x) any material law, statute, rule or regulation, or (y) the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (B) any material order of any Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound (in each case which is material to the conduct of their business), (ii) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, or give rise to any right to accelerate or to require the prepayment, repurchase or redemption of any obligation under any such indenture, agreement or other instrument, in the case of this clause (ii) as could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any material property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired, created, developed or invented by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than any Lien created hereunder or under the Security Documents).

(c) **Enforceability.** This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each of the Loan Parties party thereto and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

---

(d) **Governmental Approvals.** No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or shall be required in connection with this Agreement, except for such actions, consents or approvals (a) as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect or (b) the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) **Absence of Default.** No Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), (c), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the Transactions.

(f) **Copies of Loan Documents.** The Loan Parties have provided the Incremental Term Lenders with true, accurate and complete copies of the Credit Agreement and all other material Loan Documents together with all material amendments, consents, waivers and any other modifications thereto and all such Loan Documents are in full force and effect through and including the date of this Agreement.

(g) **Other Incremental Loans.** As of the Effective Date, the Borrower has not previously incurred any Incremental Term Loans pursuant to the Credit Agreement and, except for this Agreement, has not entered into any written agreement with any other Person to provide Incremental Term Loans pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

(h) **Specified Representations and Acquisition Agreement Representations.** The Specified Representations are true and correct in all material respects (*provided* that any such representation or warranty that is qualified as to “materiality”, “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language are true and correct in all respects) and (b) the Acquisition Agreement Representations are true and correct in all respects.

SECTION 7. **Reaffirmation of Guarantees and Security Interests.** Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges its receipt of a copy of this Agreement and its review of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and consents to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Transactions, including the extension of credit in the form of the Incremental Term Loans. Each Loan Party hereby (a) affirms and confirms its guarantees, pledges, grants and other undertakings under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, (b) agrees that (i) each Loan Document to which it is a party shall continue to be in full force and effect and (ii) all guarantees, pledges, grants and other undertakings thereunder shall continue to be in full force and effect and shall accrue to the benefit of the Secured Parties (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), including the Incremental Term Lenders, and (c) acknowledges that from and after the date of this Agreement, all Incremental Term Loans shall be deemed to be Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement).

SECTION 8. **Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.** Section 9.05 of the Credit Agreement is hereby incorporated, *mutatis mutandis*, by reference as if such section was set forth in full in this Agreement.

#### SECTION 9. **Effect on the Credit Agreement**

(a) Except as specifically amended by this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.



(b) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any provision of, or operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of any Agent or Lender under any Loan Document.

(c) The parties hereto expressly acknowledge that it is not their intention that this Amendment or any of the other Loan Documents executed or delivered pursuant hereto constitute a novation of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, but a modification thereof pursuant to the terms contained herein.

(d) From and after the Effective Date, each reference in the Credit Agreement to “this Agreement”, “hereunder”, “hereof”, “herein” or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference in the other Loan Documents to the “Credit Agreement”, “thereunder”, “thereof” or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as modified by this Agreement.

(e) This Agreement is, and shall be deemed to be, a Loan Document.

(f) (i) This Agreement constitutes, and shall be deemed to constitute, an LCA Election under the Credit Agreement and (ii) the date of the Acquisition Agreement constitutes, and shall be deemed to constitute, the LCA Test Time for the purposes of calculating and determining the Available Liquidity, the Incremental Term Loan Amount, the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio and the Total Leverage Ratio under the Credit Agreement.

#### SECTION 10. *Miscellaneous.*

(a) **Notice.** For purposes of the Credit Agreement, the initial notice address of each Incremental Term Lender shall be as set forth below its signature below.

(b) **Non-U.S. Lenders.** Each Incremental Term Lender that is not a U.S. person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), if any, shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent such forms, certificates or other evidence with respect to United States federal income tax withholding matters as such Incremental Term Lender may be required to deliver to Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.20 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) **Recordation of the Incremental Term Loans.** Upon execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall record in the Register the Incremental Term Loans made by the Incremental Term Lenders.

(d) **Amendment, Modification and Waiver.** This Agreement may not be amended nor may any provision of this Agreement be waived except pursuant to a writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

(e) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and thereof and supersede all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and verbal, among the parties or any of them with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(f) **Applicable Law.** This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

---

(g) **Jurisdiction.** Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or Federal court of the United States of America sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents against the Borrower, its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(h) **Waiver of Objection to Venue and Forum Non Conveniens.** Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any New York State or Federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(i) **Consent to Service of Process.** Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 9.01 of the Credit Agreement. Nothing in any Loan Document shall affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

(j) **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

(k) **Severability.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained in this Agreement and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby (it being understood that the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not in and of itself affect the validity of such provision in any other jurisdiction). The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

---

(l) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract, and shall become effective. Delivery of an executed signature page to this Agreement by facsimile (or other electronic) transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed counterpart of this Agreement.

(m) **Headings.** The headings of this Agreement are for purposes of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning of this Agreement.

*[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

**AAC HOLDINGS, INC.,**  
as the Borrower

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**AMERICAN ADDICTION CENTERS, INC.**

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**FORTERUS HEALTH CARE SERVICES, INC.  
SAN DIEGO ADDICTION TREATMENT CENTER, INC.**

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**AAC HEALTHCARE NETWORK, INC.**

By: AAC Holdings, Inc., its sole stockholder

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**AAC LAS VEGAS OUTPATIENT CENTER, LLC  
AAC DALLAS OUTPATIENT CENTER, LLC**

By: American Addiction Centers, Inc., its sole member

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**THE ACADEMY REAL ESTATE, LLC**

By: Behavioral Healthcare Realty, LLC, its sole member

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**RECOVERY BRANDS, LLC**

By: Referral Solutions Group, LLC, its sole member

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**REFERRAL SOLUTIONS GROUP, LLC**

By: Sober Media Group, LLC, its sole member

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams  
Name: Andrew W. McWilliams  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**BHR GREENHOUSE REAL ESTATE, LLC  
BHR OXFORD REAL ESTATE, LLC  
GREENHOUSE TREATMENT CENTER, LLC  
CONCORDE TREATMENT CENTER, LLC  
RECOVERY FIRST OF FLORIDA, LLC  
RI – CLINICAL SERVICES, LLC  
NEW JERSEY ADDICTION TREATMENT CENTER,  
LLC  
BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE REALTY, LLC  
CONCORDE REAL ESTATE, LLC  
BHR ALISO VIEJO REAL ESTATE, LLC  
BHR RINGWOOD REAL ESTATE, LLC  
OXFORD TREATMENT CENTER, LLC  
SOBER MEDIA GROUP, LLC  
RIVER OAKS TREATMENT CENTER, LLC  
LAGUNA TREATMENT HOSPITAL, LLC  
SOLUTIONS TREATMENT CENTER, LLC  
TOWNSEND TREATMENT CENTER, LLC  
OXFORD OUTPATIENT CENTER, LLC  
RUSH MEDICAL – LAFAYETTE, LLC  
TOWNSEND RECOVERY CENTER NEW ORLEANS,  
LLC  
SAGANEX DIAGNOSTICS LABORATORY, LLC  
ADDICTION LABS OF AMERICA, LLC**

By: /s/ Andrew W. McWilliams

Name: Andrew W. McWilliams

Title: Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**SAN DIEGO PROFESSIONAL GROUP, P.C.  
PALM BEACH PROFESSIONAL GROUP,  
PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION  
LAS VEGAS PROFESSIONAL GROUP – CALARCO,  
P.C.  
GRAND PRAIRIE PROFESSIONAL GROUP, P.A.  
OXFORD PROFESSIONAL GROUP, P.C.  
PONTCHARTRAIN MEDICAL GROUP, A  
PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION**

By: /s/ Mark A. Calarco, D.O.

Name: Mark A. Calarco, D.O.

Title: Secretary

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*



---

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as  
the Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Christopher Day  
Name: Christopher Day  
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Karim Rahimtoola  
Name: Karim Rahimtoola  
Title: Authorized Signatory

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as  
an Incremental Term Lender

By: /s/ Christopher Day

Name: Christopher Day

Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Karim Rahimtoola

Name: Karim Rahimtoola

Title: Authorized Signatory

Notice Address:

Eleven Madison Avenue

New York, NY 10010

Attention: Agency Manager

Email Address: [agency.loanops@credit-suisse.com](mailto:agency.loanops@credit-suisse.com)

Fax No.: (212) 322-2291

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

BMO HARRIS BANK, N.A.

By: /s/ Eric Oppenheimer  
Name: Eric Oppenheimer  
Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

DEUTSCHE BANK AG NEW YORK BRANCH

By: /s/ Dusan Lazarov

Name: Dusan Lazarov

Title: Director

By: /s/ Marcus Tarkington

Name: Marcus Tarkington

Title: Director

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

WHITNEY BANK dba HANCOCK BANK

By: /s/ Megan R. Brearey

Name: Megan R. Brearey

Title: Senior Vice President

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

AXA IM INC. for and on behalf of  
**ALLEGRO CLO V Limited**

By: /s/ Matthieu Martin

Name: Matthieu Martin

Title: Senior Trader

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

AXA IM INC. for and on behalf of  
**ALLEGRO CLO IV Limited**

By: /s/ Matthieu Martin

Name: Matthieu Martin

Title: Senior Trader

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

AXA IM INC. for and on behalf of  
**ALLEGRO CLO III Limited**

By: /s/ Matthieu Martin

Name: Matthieu Martin

Title: Senior Trader

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*



---

**LENDER:**

AXA IM INC. for and on behalf of  
**ALLEGRO CLO II Limited**

By: /s/ Matthieu Martin

Name: Matthieu Martin

Title: Senior Trader

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

AXA IM INC. for and on behalf of  
**ALLEGRO CLO I Limited**

By: /s/ Matthieu Martin

Name: Matthieu Martin

Title: Senior Trader

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

**BCOF CAPITAL LP**

By: BCOF Capital Managers, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Sengal Selassie  
Name: Sengal Selassie  
Title: Managing Member

By: /s/ Phil Daniele  
Name: Phil Daniele  
Title: Chief Risk Officer

**Brightwood Capital Fund III 2016-2, LLC**

By: Brightwood Capital Fund Managers III, LLC, as its  
Manager

By: /s/ Sengal Selassie  
Name: Sengal Selassie  
Title: Managing Member

By: /s/ Phil Daniele  
Name: Phil Daniele  
Title: Chief Risk Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**BRIGHTWOOD CAPITAL FUND III HOLDINGS SPV-2,  
LLC**

By: Brightwood Capital Fund Managers III, LLC, as its  
Manager

By: /s/ Sengal Selassie  
Name: Sengal Selassie  
Title: Managing Member

By: /s/ Phil Daniele  
Name: Phil Daniele  
Title: Chief Risk Officer

**BRIGHTWOOD CAPITAL FUND III-U, LP**

By: Brightwood Capital Fund Managers III, LLC, its  
General Partner

By: /s/ Sengal Selassie  
Name: Sengal Selassie  
Title: Managing Member

By: /s/ Phil Daniele  
Name: Phil Daniele  
Title: Chief Risk Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**BRIGHTWOOD CAPITAL FUND IV, LP**

By: Brightwood Capital Fund Managers IV, LLC, its  
General Partner

By: /s/ Sengal Selassie  
Name: Sengal Selassie  
Title: Managing Member

By: /s/ Phil Daniele  
Name: Phil Daniele  
Title: Chief Risk Officer

**BRIGHTWOOD CAPITAL OFFSHORE FUND IV, LP**

By: Brightwood Capital Fund Managers IV, LLC, its  
General Partner

By: /s/ Sengal Selassie  
Name: Sengal Selassie  
Title: Managing Member

By: /s/ Phil Daniele  
Name: Phil Daniele  
Title: Chief Risk Officer

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

**CQS Credit Multi Asset Fund, a sub-fund of  
CQS Global Funds (Ireland) plc**

**CQS Aiguille du Chardonnet MF S.C.A.  
SICAV-SIF**

**Gracechurch Opportunities Fund Limited**

**CQS Dedicated Multi Strategy Fund Limited**

By: /s/ Sarah Higgins

Name: Sarah Higgins

Title: Authorized Signatory

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

GEM 1 Loan Funding LLC

By: /s/ Luke Newcomb

Name: Luke Newcomb

Title: Attorney-in-Fact

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2013-2 LTD.

By: /s/ David Martino

Name: David Martino

Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*



---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-1, Ltd.

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors 2014-1 LLC, as collateral  
manager

By: /s/ David Martino  
Name: David Martino  
Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-2, Ltd.

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors 2014-2 LLC, as collateral  
manager

By: /s/ David Martino  
Name: David Martino  
Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-3 Ltd

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors 2014-3 LLC as Collateral  
Manager

By: /s/ David Martino  
Name: David Martino  
Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-1, Ltd

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors 2015-1 LLC as Collateral  
Manager

By: /s/ David Martino  
Name: David Martino  
Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-2 Ltd.

By: /s/ David Martino

Name: David Martino

Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-3 Ltd.

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors 2015-3 LLC as Collateral  
Manager

By: /s/ David Martino  
Name: David Martino  
Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2017-2 Ltd

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors A LLC as Collateral Manager

By: /s/ David Martino

Name: David Martino

Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2017-1 Ltd

By: Halcyon Loan Advisors A LLC as Collateral Manager

By: /s/ David Martino

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: David Martino

Title: Controller

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*



---

**LENDER:**

HMS FUNDING I LLC

By: HMS Income Fund, Inc., Its Designated Manager

By: /s/ Alejandro Palomo

Name: Alejandro Palomo

Title: Authorized Agent

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

I-45 SPV LLC

By: /s/ Nick Meserve  
Name: Nick Meserve  
Title: Manager

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

IG Mackenzie Floating Rate Income Fund  
Symmetry Canadian Bond Fund – 3864SLF  
Mackenzie Strategic Income Fund  
IG Mackenzie Strategic Income Fund  
Mackenzie Floating Rate Income Fund  
Mackenzie Unconstrained Fixed Income Fund  
Mackenzie Diversified Alternatives Fund  
Mackenzie Unconstrained Bond ETF  
Mackenzie Floating Rate Income ETF  
Mackenzie Global High Yield Fixed Income ETF  
Mackenzie Global Credit Opportunities Fund  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Movin Mokbel

Name: Movin Mokbel

Title: VP, Investments

By: /s/ Daniel Cooper

Name: Daniel Cooper

Title: VP, Investments

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Nick Meserve

Name: Nick Meserve

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

TRALEE CLO III, LTD.

By: Par-Four Investment Management, LLC As Collateral  
Manager

By: /s/ Dennis Gorczyca  
Name: Dennis Gorczyca  
Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

---

**LENDER:**

WHITNEY BANK dba HANCOCK BANK

By: /s/ Megan R. Brearey

Name: Megan R. Brearey

Title: Senior Vice President

*[Signature Page to Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement]*

<u>Incremental Term Lender</u>	<u>Incremental Term Loan</u>
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	\$ 65,000,000
<b>Total:</b>	<b><u>\$65,000,000</u></b>

*[See attached.]*



CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of

June 30, 2017

among

AAC HOLDINGS, INC.,  
as Borrower,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO

and

CREDIT SUISSE AG,  
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

---

CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC,

BMO CAPITAL MARKETS CORP.

and

WHITNEY BANK (D/B/A HANCOCK BANK),  
as Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers

---

---

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I Definitions		1
SECTION 1.01	Defined Terms	1
SECTION 1.02	Terms Generally	<u>335</u>
SECTION 1.03	Pro Forma Calculations	<u>346</u>
SECTION 1.04	Classification of Loans and Borrowings	<u>346</u>
SECTION 1.05	Designation as Senior Debt	<u>346</u>
<u>SECTION 1.06</u>	<u>Limited Condition Acquisitions</u>	<u>36</u>
ARTICLE II The Credits		<u>347</u>
SECTION 2.01	Commitments	<u>347</u>
SECTION 2.02	Loans	<u>357</u>
SECTION 2.03	Borrowing Procedure	<u>379</u>
SECTION 2.04	Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans	<u>470</u>
SECTION 2.05	Fees	<u>3840</u>
SECTION 2.06	Interest on Loans	<u>3941</u>
SECTION 2.07	Default Interest	<u>402</u>
SECTION 2.08	Alternate Rate of Interest	<u>402</u>
SECTION 2.09	Termination and Reduction of Commitments	<u>403</u>
SECTION 2.10	Conversion and Continuation of Borrowings	<u>413</u>
SECTION 2.11	Repayment of Term Borrowings	<u>435</u>
SECTION 2.12	Voluntary Prepayments	<u>447</u>
SECTION 2.13	Mandatory Prepayments	<u>468</u>
SECTION 2.14	Reserve Requirements; Change in Circumstances	<u>4850</u>
SECTION 2.15	Change in Legality	<u>4951</u>
SECTION 2.16	Breakage	<u>502</u>
SECTION 2.17	Pro Rata Treatment	<u>503</u>
SECTION 2.18	Sharing of Setoffs	<u>503</u>
SECTION 2.19	Payments	<u>514</u>
SECTION 2.20	Taxes	<u>524</u>
SECTION 2.21	Assignment of Commitments under Certain Circumstances; Duty to Mitigate	<u>547</u>
SECTION 2.22	Letters of Credit	<u>568</u>
SECTION 2.23	Incremental Loans	<u>613</u>
SECTION 2.24	Defaulting Lenders	<u>636</u>
SECTION 2.25	Amend and Extend Transactions	<u>668</u>
ARTICLE III Representations and Warranties		<u>670</u>
SECTION 3.01	Organization; Powers	<u>670</u>
SECTION 3.02	Authorization; No Default	<u>6870</u>
SECTION 3.03	Enforceability	<u>6871</u>
SECTION 3.04	Approvals and Consents	<u>6871</u>

SECTION 3.05	Financial Statements	<u>6971</u>
SECTION 3.06	No Material Adverse Effect	<u>6972</u>
SECTION 3.07	Title to Properties; Possession Under Leases	<u>6972</u>
SECTION 3.08	Subsidiaries	<u>703</u>
SECTION 3.09	Litigation; Compliance with Laws	<u>703</u>
SECTION 3.10	Agreements	<u>714</u>
SECTION 3.11	Federal Reserve Regulations	<u>714</u>
SECTION 3.12	Investment Company Act	<u>714</u>
SECTION 3.13	Use of Proceeds	<u>714</u>
SECTION 3.14	Tax Returns	<u>724</u>
SECTION 3.15	No Material Misstatements	<u>725</u>
SECTION 3.16	Employee Benefit Plans	<u>725</u>
SECTION 3.17	Environmental Matters	<u>735</u>
SECTION 3.18	Insurance	<u>736</u>
SECTION 3.19	Security Documents	<u>736</u>
SECTION 3.20	Location of Real Property and Leased Premises	<u>747</u>
SECTION 3.21	Labor Matters	<u>747</u>
SECTION 3.22	Solvency	<u>757</u>
SECTION 3.23	Senior Indebtedness	<u>758</u>
SECTION 3.24	Sanctioned Persons	<u>758</u>
SECTION 3.25	USA PATRIOT Act	<u>758</u>
SECTION 3.26	Foreign Corrupt Practices Act	<u>758</u>
SECTION 3.27	Intellectual Property	<u>769</u>
SECTION 3.28	Healthcare Matters	<u>870</u>
ARTICLE IV Conditions of Lending		<u>781</u>
SECTION 4.01	All Credit Events	<u>7981</u>
SECTION 4.02	First Credit Event	<u>7982</u>
ARTICLE V Affirmative Covenants		<u>824</u>
SECTION 5.01	Existence; Compliance with Laws; Businesses and Properties	<u>825</u>
SECTION 5.02	Insurance	<u>825</u>
SECTION 5.03	Obligations and Taxes	<u>846</u>
SECTION 5.04	Financial Statements, Reports, etc.	<u>847</u>
SECTION 5.05	Litigation and Other Notices	<u>869</u>
SECTION 5.06	Information Regarding Collateral	<u>869</u>
SECTION 5.07	Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections; Maintenance of Ratings	<u>8790</u>
SECTION 5.08	Use of Proceeds	<u>8790</u>
SECTION 5.09	Employee Benefits	<u>8790</u>
SECTION 5.10	Compliance with Environmental Laws	<u>8891</u>
SECTION 5.11	Preparation of Environmental Reports	<u>8891</u>
SECTION 5.12	Further Assurances	<u>8891</u>
SECTION 5.13	Intellectual Property	<u>892</u>

SECTION 5.14	Compliance with Real Estate Obligations	903
SECTION 5.15	Lender Calls	914
SECTION 5.16	Healthcare Laws	914
SECTION 5.17	Post-Closing Obligations	925
ARTICLE VI Negative Covenants		925
SECTION 6.01	Indebtedness	925
SECTION 6.02	Liens	948
SECTION 6.03	Sale and Leaseback Transactions	1600
SECTION 6.04	Investments, Loans and Advances	97100
SECTION 6.05	Mergers, Consolidations, Sales of Assets and Acquisitions	99102
SECTION 6.06	Restricted Payments; Restrictive Agreements	99103
SECTION 6.07	Transactions with Affiliates	1003
SECTION 6.08	Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries	1004
SECTION 6.09	Other Indebtedness and Agreements	1004
SECTION 6.10	Maximum Senior Secured Leverage Ratio	1014
SECTION 6.11	Fiscal Year	1015
SECTION 6.12	Sanctions	1015
SECTION 6.13	Anti-Corruption, Anti-Bribery, Anti-Terrorism and Anti-Money Laundering Laws	1015
SECTION 6.14	Use of Proceeds	1025
SECTION 6.15	Healthcare Authorizations	1025
ARTICLE VII Events of Default		1025
SECTION 7.01	Events of Default	1025
SECTION 7.02	Right to Cure	1058
ARTICLE VIII The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; Etc.		1069
ARTICLE IX Miscellaneous		10912
SECTION 9.01	Notices; Electronic Communications	10912
SECTION 9.02	Survival of Agreement	1115
SECTION 9.03	Binding Effect	1125
SECTION 9.04	Successors and Assigns	1125
SECTION 9.05	Expenses; Indemnity	11720
SECTION 9.06	Right of Setoff	11822
SECTION 9.07	Applicable Law	11923
SECTION 9.08	Waivers; Amendment	11923
SECTION 9.09	Interest Rate Limitation	1204
SECTION 9.10	Entire Agreement	1215
SECTION 9.11	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	1215
SECTION 9.12	Severability	1215
SECTION 9.13	Counterparts	1225
SECTION 9.14	Headings	1226

---

SECTION 9.15	Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process	1226
SECTION 9.16	Confidentiality	1226
SECTION 9.17	Lender Action	1237
SECTION 9.18	USA PATRIOT Act Notice	1237
SECTION 9.19	Withholding Taxes	1247
SECTION 9.20	No Fiduciary Duty	1248
SECTION 9.21	Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions	1248
SECTION 9.22	Cashless Settlement	1259

---

## SCHEDULES

- Schedule 1.01(a) - Subsidiary Guarantors
- Schedule 1.01(b) - Mortgaged Property
- Schedule 2.01 - Lenders and Commitments
- Schedule 3.08 - Subsidiaries
- Schedule 3.18 - Insurance
- Schedule 3.20(a) - Owned Real Property
- Schedule 3.20(b) - Leased Real Property
- Schedule 3.27 - Intellectual Property
- Schedule 5.17 - Post-Closing Deliverables
- Schedule 6.01 - Existing Indebtedness
- Schedule 6.02 - Existing Liens
- Schedule 6.03 - Sale and Leaseback Transactions
- Schedule 6.07 - Affiliate Transactions

## EXHIBITS

- Exhibit A - Form of Administrative Questionnaire
- Exhibit B - Form of Assignment and Acceptance
- Exhibit C - Form of Borrowing Request
- Exhibit D - Form of Guarantee and Collateral Agreement
- Exhibit E - Form of Mortgage
- Exhibit F - Form of Affiliate Subordination Agreement
- Exhibit G - Form of Compliance Certificate
- Exhibit H - Form of Landlord Personal Property Collateral Access Agreement

---

CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of June 30, 2017 (as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this “*Agreement*”) among AAC HOLDINGS, INC., a Nevada corporation (the “*Borrower*”), the Lenders (such term and each other capitalized term used but not defined in this preamble having the meaning given to it in Article I) party hereto and CREDIT SUISSE AG (“*Credit Suisse*”), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, including any successor thereto, the “*Administrative Agent*”) and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, including any successor thereto, the “*Collateral Agent*”).

The Borrower has requested the applicable Lenders to extend credit in the form of (a) Term Loans on the Closing Date, in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of \$210,000,000 and (b) Revolving Loans on and at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date until the earlier of the Revolving Credit Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment of such applicable Lenders in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not in excess of \$40,000,000. The Borrower has requested the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit, in an aggregate face amount at any time outstanding not in excess of \$7,000,000, solely to support payment obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries. The proceeds of the Term Loans are to be used solely (i) to refinance all amounts due or outstanding under, and to terminate, the Existing Indebtedness, (ii) to pay the Transaction Costs and (iii) for other general corporate purposes. The proceeds of the Revolving Loans will be used (x) on the Closing Date, solely (i) to pay the Deerfield Consent Fee, (ii) to pay the Transaction Costs and (iii) for other general corporate purposes and (y) after the Closing Date, solely for general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as set forth herein.

The Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrower, and the Issuing Bank is willing to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower, in each case on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### *Definitions*

SECTION 1.01 *Defined Terms*. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“*ABR*”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

“*Acquired Entity*” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.04(f).

“*Adjusted LIBO Rate*” shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum equal to the greater of (a)(i) in the case of Term Loans, 1.00%, and (ii) in the case of Revolving Loans, 0.00%, and (b) the product of (i) the LIBO Rate in effect for such Interest Period and (ii) Statutory Reserves.

---

“**Administrative Agent**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.

“**Administrative Agent Fees**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in the form of Exhibit A, or such other form as may be supplied from time to time by the Administrative Agent.

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, when used with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified; *provided* that, for purposes of the definition of “Eligible Assignee” and Section 6.07, the term “Affiliate” shall also include (i) any Person that directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of any class of Equity Interests of the Person specified and (ii) any Controlled Physician Affiliate.

“**Affiliate Subordination Agreement**” shall mean an Affiliate Subordination Agreement in the form of Exhibit F pursuant to which intercompany obligations and advances owed by any Loan Party are subordinated to the Obligations.

“**Agents**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Article VIII.

“**Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure**” shall mean the aggregate amount of the Lenders’ Revolving Credit Exposures.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.

“**Agreement Value**” shall mean, for each Hedging Agreement, ~~on any date of determination~~ at the applicable time, the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Borrower or any Subsidiary would be required to pay if such Hedging Agreement were terminated ~~on~~ at such ~~date~~ time.

“**All-In Yield**” shall mean, with respect to any Indebtedness, the amount (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) equal to the sum of (a) the margin above the Adjusted LIBO Rate applicable to such Indebtedness (which shall be increased by the amount by which any “LIBOR floor” applicable to such Indebtedness ~~on~~ at the ~~date of the calculation~~ applicable time exceeds the Adjusted LIBO Rate ~~on~~ at such ~~date~~ time), *plus* (b) the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the amount of any upfront fees on such Indebtedness by (ii) the lesser of (x) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity and (y) four; *provided* that “All-In Yield” shall not include structuring fees, underwriting fees, commitment fees, arranger fees and any fees not paid to all providers of such Indebtedness pro rata.

“**Alternate Base Rate**” shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00%, and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate applicable for an Interest Period of one month commencing on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%; *provided* that, solely for purposes of determining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for purposes of the foregoing, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be



---

based on the rate set forth on such day at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) by reference to the ICE Benchmark Administration Interest Settlement Rates for deposits in Dollars (as set forth by any service selected by the Administrative Agent that has been nominated by the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any Person who takes over the administration of such rate) as an authorized vendor for the purpose of displaying such rates) (“**ICE LIBOR**”) as published by Reuters (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time). If the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that it is unable to ascertain the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be, for any reason, including the inability or failure of the Administrative Agent to obtain sufficient quotations in accordance with the terms of the respective definitions thereof, the Alternate Base Rate shall be determined without regard to clause (b) or (c), as applicable, of the preceding sentence until the circumstances giving rise to such inability no longer exist. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective as of the opening of business on the effective day of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

“**Applicable Margin**” shall mean, for any day, (a) (x) with respect to any Eurodollar Revolving Loan, 6.00% per annum and (y) with respect to any ABR Revolving Loan, 5.00% per annum, and (b) (x) with respect to any Eurodollar Term Loan, 6.75% per annum and (y) with respect to any ABR Term Loan, 5.75% per annum.

“**Arrangers**” shall mean Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, BMO Capital Markets Corp. and Whitney Bank (d/b/a Hancock Bank), in their capacities as joint bookrunners and joint lead arrangers for the Credit Facilities. Except as expressly set forth in Article VIII and Section 9.05(b), the capacity of the Arrangers is titular in nature and the Arrangers shall have no special rights or obligations over those of a Lender by reason thereof.

“**Asset Sale**” shall mean the sale, transfer or other disposition (by way of merger, casualty, condemnation or otherwise) by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries to any Person other than the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor of (a) any Equity Interests of any of the Subsidiaries (other than directors’ qualifying shares) or (b) any other assets of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries (other than (i) inventory, damaged, obsolete or worn out assets, scrap and Permitted Investments, in each case disposed of in the ordinary course of business, (ii) any lease or sub-lease of any real property or personal property, in each case in the ordinary course of business, (iii) any license or sublicense of intellectual property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business, (iv) any sale, transfer or other disposition constituting the abandonment of intellectual property rights that, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Borrower, are not material to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, in each case in the ordinary course of business, (v) any sale, transfer or other disposition consisting of the granting of Liens permitted by Section 6.02 and (vi) any sale, transfer or other disposition or series of related sales, transfers or other dispositions having a value not in excess of \$3,000,000 per fiscal year).

---

**“Assignment and Acceptance”** shall mean an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee, and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit B or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

**“Attributable Indebtedness”** shall mean, when used with respect to any Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted by Section 6.03, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at a rate equivalent to Borrower’s then-current weighted average cost of funds for borrowed money as at the time of determination, compounded on a semi-annual basis) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in any such Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

**“Auction Procedures”** shall mean the auction procedures with respect to Dutch Auctions reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

**“Available Amount”** shall mean, at any time (the **“Reference Date”**), an amount equal to (a) the sum, without duplication, of (1) an amount (which amount shall not be less than zero) equal to (x) the cumulative amount of Excess Cash Flow for all fiscal years of the Borrower completed after the Closing Date (commencing with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2017) and prior to the Reference Date minus (y) the portion of such Excess Cash Flow that has been (or will be) after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date applied to the prepayment or repayment of Loans in accordance with Section 2.13, plus (2) the amount of any capital contributions (whether in cash or Permitted Investments) received by the Borrower or proceeds of equity issuances by the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower and directly or indirectly contributed in cash or Permitted Investments as common equity to the Borrower, in each case to the extent permitted hereunder (other than in connection with Cure Amounts) after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date plus (3) an amount equal to any repayments, interest, returns, profits, distributions, income and similar amounts actually theretofore received in cash or Permitted Investments in respect of any investment made pursuant to Section 6.04(i)(ii) after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date, plus (4) an amount equal to any Declined Proceeds retained by the Borrower after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, applied for any other purpose, including as permitted by Section 2.12(b)), minus (b) the sum, without duplication, of (i) the aggregate amount of investments, loans and advances made pursuant to Section 6.04(i)(ii) after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date, (ii) the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made pursuant to Section 6.06(a)(ii) after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date and (iii) the aggregate amount of distributions, payments, commitments, redemptions, repurchases, retirements, acquisitions or set aside made pursuant to Section 6.09(b)(iv) after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Reference Date.

**“Available Liquidity”** shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) (i) the aggregate amount of all Revolving Credit Commitments outstanding at such time, minus (ii) the aggregate amount of L/C Disbursements at such time, minus (iii) the aggregate amount of all Revolving Loans outstanding at such time, plus (b) the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and Permitted Investments of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at such time: (in each case calculated on a pro forma basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered, including any adjustments required as a result of a contemplated Permitted Acquisition).

---

**“Bail-In Action”** shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

**“Bail-In Legislation”** shall mean, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

**“Board”** shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

**“Borrower”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.

**“Borrower Materials”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

**“Borrowing”** shall mean Loans of the same Class and Type made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

**“Borrowing Request”** shall mean a request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit C, or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

**“Breakage Event”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.16.

**“Business Day”** shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close; *provided, however*, that when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan or an ABR Loan based on the Adjusted LIBO Rate, the term “Business Day” shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in Dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

**“Capital Expenditures”** shall mean, for any period, the additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries that are (or should be) set forth in a consolidated statement of cash flows of the Borrower for such period prepared in accordance with GAAP, but excluding in each case (i) any such expenditure made to restore, replace or rebuild property to the condition of such property immediately prior to any damage, loss, destruction or condemnation of such property, to the extent such expenditure is made with insurance proceeds, condemnation awards or damage recovery proceeds relating to any such damage, loss, destruction or condemnation and (ii) any such expenditure that constitutes a Permitted Acquisition.

---

**“Capital Lease Obligations”** of any Person shall mean the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, to the extent that the lease obligation resulting from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction of the Ringwood Facility permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 constitutes a Capital Lease Obligation, such lease obligation shall be deemed to (i) be an operating lease and Attributable Indebtedness and (ii) not be a Capital Lease Obligation.

**“Cash Collateralize”** shall mean to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Issuing Bank or Lenders, as collateral for L/C Exposure, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank. **“Cash Collateral”** shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

**“Cash Management Services”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

A **“Change in Control”** shall mean any event or series of events by which:

(a) a “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the Equity Interests of the Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Borrower on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such “person” or “group” has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right); or

(b) during any period of twenty-four (24) consecutive months, a majority of the members of the board of directors or other equivalent governing body of the Borrower cease to be composed of individuals (i) who were members of that board or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (ii) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clause (i) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (iii) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body.

**“Change in Law”** shall mean (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the date of this Agreement, (b) any change in any law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the date of this Agreement or (c) compliance by any Lender or the Issuing Bank (or, for purposes of Section 2.14, by any lending office of such Lender or by such Lender’s or the Issuing Bank’s holding company, if any) with

---

any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date of this Agreement; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“**Charges**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

“**Class**,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans, Term Loans or Other Term Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Credit Commitment, Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment, Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Term Loan Commitment in respect of any Other Term Loan.

“**Closing Date**” shall mean the date on which the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 shall have been satisfied or waived, which date is June 30, 2017.

“**Closing Fee**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(d).

“**Code**” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“**Collateral**” shall mean all the “Collateral” as defined in any Security Document and shall also include the Mortgaged Properties.

“**Collateral Agent**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.

“**Commitment**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender, such Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment, Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment, Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Term Loan Commitment or commitment to make any Extended Revolving Loans or Extended Term Loans, as the case may be.

“**Commitment Fee**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).

“**Communications**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

“**Compliance Certificate**” shall mean a certificate of a Financial Officer substantially in the form of Exhibit G.

“**Consolidated EBITDA**” shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of (i) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, (ii) consolidated income tax expense for such period (including any franchise taxes imposed in lieu of income taxes and any income taxes), (iii) all amounts attributable to depreciation and amortization for

---

such period, (iv) any non-cash charges, expenses or losses (including, but not limited to, impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets and exchange rate losses) of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries for such period (excluding any such charges, expenses or losses incurred that constitutes an accrual of or a reserve for cash charges for any future period), (v) any extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring cash charges or expenses for such period (including without limitation, severance, retention bonuses or other similar one time compensation payments made to employees of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or made in connection with a Permitted Acquisition), (vi) deferred compensation, stock-option or employee benefits-based and other equity-based compensation expenses for such period, (vii) fees, costs and expenses in connection with the Transactions for such period, (viii) fees, costs and expenses in connection with any investment (including any Permitted Acquisition), asset disposition (including any Asset Sale), issuance of Equity Interests or issuance, modification or refinancing of any Indebtedness for such period, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement and whether or not such transaction shall have been consummated, (ix) any losses or expenses to the extent reimbursable by third parties in connection with any Permitted Acquisition for such period, as reasonably determined in good faith by the Borrower, *provided, however*, that if the Administrative Agent, acting reasonably, determines in such period or the immediately succeeding period that any such losses or expenses, or any portion thereof (which, in each case, were included in Consolidated EBITDA for such period or such immediately preceding period pursuant to this clause (ix)), are no longer reimbursable or are not reasonably likely to be reimbursed, then such losses or expenses, or any portion thereof, shall be subtracted from Consolidated Net Income in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in for such period, (x) unrealized losses in respect of Obligations under Hedging Agreements for such period, (xi) any losses or expenses from discontinued operations or incurred in connection with the disposal of discontinued operations in accordance with GAAP for such period (or if not in accordance with GAAP as otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), (xii) non-cash charges or amounts recorded in connection with purchase accounting under FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805 (ASC 805), Business Combinations (including any applicable to future Permitted Acquisitions) for such period, (xiii) non-cash purchase accounting adjustments relating to the writedown of deferred revenue (whether billed or unbilled) that are the result of accounting for any acquisition for such period, (xiv) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles to the extent permitted by Section 1.02(b) for such period, (xv) any expenses in connection with any litigation or claim involving the Borrower or its Subsidiaries for such period, (xvi) debt discount and debt issuance costs, fees, charges and commissions, in each case incurred in connection with Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 6.01 (whether or not such Indebtedness has been incurred) for such period, (xvii) any losses or expenses incurred by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries in connection with establishing new or materially expanding existing Healthcare Facilities for a period of 6 months prior to the new establishment or material expansion of such Healthcare Facilities and continuing for 12 months after the new establishment or completed material expansion of such Healthcare Facilities, as reasonably determined in good faith by the Borrower, for such period, not to exceed an amount equal to 25% (or, for any period including or occurring after the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2017, 20%) of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended prior to the determination date (without giving effect to any adjustments pursuant to this clause (xvii)), *provided* that for any period including or occurring after the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2018, the aggregate amount of add backs made pursuant to this clause (xvii)

---

and the succeeding clause (xviii) shall not exceed an amount equal to 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended prior to the determination date (without giving effect to any adjustments pursuant to this clause (xvii) and the succeeding clause (xviii)), and (xviii) the amount of net cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and acquisition synergies projected by the Borrower in good faith to be realized during such period (calculated on a *pro forma* basis as though such items had been realized on the first day of such period) as a result of actions taken or to be taken in connection with any acquisition, disposition or restructuring by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period that are otherwise included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA from such actions, *provided* that (A) a duly completed certificate signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent together with the Compliance Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04 (c), certifying that (x) such cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies are reasonably expected and factually supportable as determined in good faith by the Borrower, and (y) such actions are to be taken within 12 months after the consummation of the acquisition, disposition or restructuring, which is expected to result in such cost savings, expense reductions or synergies, (B) no cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies shall be added pursuant to this clause (xviii) to the extent duplicative of any losses, expenses or charges otherwise added to Consolidated EBITDA, whether through a *pro forma* adjustment or otherwise, for such period, (C) projected amounts (and not yet realized) may no longer be added in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this clause (xviii) to the extent occurring more than four full fiscal quarters after the specified action taken in order to realize such projected cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies, (D) the aggregate amount of add backs made pursuant to this clause (xviii) shall not exceed an amount equal to 20% (or, for any period including or occurring after the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2017, 10%) of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended prior to the determination date (without giving effect to any adjustments pursuant to this clause (xviii)) and (E) for any period including or occurring after the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2018, the aggregate amount of add backs made pursuant to the foregoing clause (xvii) and this clause (xviii) shall not exceed an amount equal to 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended prior to the determination date (without giving effect to any adjustments pursuant to the foregoing clause (xvii) and this clause (xviii)), and minus (b) without duplication (i) to the extent included in determining such Consolidated Net Income, any extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring cash gains and all non-cash items of income for such period, all determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, (ii) unrealized gains in respect of Obligations under Hedging Agreements for such period and (iii) any gain from discontinued operations or any gain incurred in connection with the disposal of discontinued operations in accordance with GAAP for such period (or if not in accordance with GAAP as otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent); *provided* that, in each case, for any period (A) the Consolidated EBITDA of any Acquired Entity acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition during such period shall be included on a *pro forma* basis for such period (assuming the consummation of such acquisition and the incurrence or assumption of any Indebtedness in connection therewith occurred as of the first day of such period) and (B) the Consolidated EBITDA of any Person or line of business sold or otherwise disposed of by the Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period shall be excluded for such period (assuming the consummation of such sale or other disposition and the

---

repayment of any Indebtedness in connection therewith occurred as of the first day of such period); provided that, to the extent that the lease obligation resulting from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction of the Ringwood Facility permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 constitutes a Capital Lease Obligation or Synthetic Lease Obligation, the appropriate adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA shall be made to reflect that such lease obligation is deemed to (i) be an operating lease and Attributable Indebtedness and (ii) not be a Capital Lease Obligation or Synthetic Lease Obligation, in each case in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Consolidated Interest Expense**” shall mean, for any period, the sum of (a) the interest expense (including imputed interest expense in respect of Capital Lease Obligations and Synthetic Lease Obligations) of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (including, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any amounts of premium or penalty payable in connection with the payment of make-whole amounts or other prepayment premiums payable in connection with any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and (ii) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed in respect of interest rates to the extent such net costs are allocable to such period in accordance with GAAP), plus (b) any interest accrued during such period in respect of Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary that is required to be capitalized rather than included in consolidated interest expense for such period in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of the foregoing, interest expense shall be determined after giving effect to any net payments made or received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with respect to interest rate Hedging Agreements; provided that, to the extent that the lease obligation resulting from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction of the Ringwood Facility permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 constitutes a Capital Lease Obligation or Synthetic Lease Obligation, the appropriate adjustments to Consolidated Interest Expense shall be made to reflect that such lease obligation is deemed to (i) be an operating lease and Attributable Indebtedness and (ii) not be a Capital Lease Obligation or Synthetic Lease Obligation, in each case in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Consolidated Net Income**” shall mean, for any period, the net income or loss of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded (a) the income of any Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by the Subsidiary of that income is not at the time permitted by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Subsidiary except that (x) the Borrower’s equity in any net loss of any such Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income and (y) the net income of any Controlled Physician Affiliate shall be included in the determination of Consolidated Net Income for any period to the extent that any Loan Party has received cash payments under the management agreement with such Controlled Physician Affiliate during such period, (b) the income or loss of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or the date that such Person’s assets are acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (c) the income of any Person in which any other Person (other than the Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary or any director holding qualifying shares in accordance with applicable law) has a joint interest, except to the extent of the amount of dividends or other distributions actually paid to the Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary by such Person during such period, and (d) any gains attributable to sales of assets out



---

of the ordinary course of business; provided that, to the extent that the lease obligation resulting from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction of the Ringwood Facility permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 constitutes a Capital Lease Obligation or Synthetic Lease Obligation, the appropriate adjustments to Consolidated Net Income shall be made to reflect that such lease obligation is deemed to (i) be an operating lease and Attributable Indebtedness and (ii) not be a Capital Lease Obligation or Synthetic Lease Obligation, in each case in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Contractual Obligation**” shall mean, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its assets or properties is bound.

“**Control**” shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of Voting Equity Interests, by contract or otherwise (including any member of the senior management group of any such Person), and the terms “**Controlling**” and “**Controlled**” shall have meanings correlative thereto.

“**Controlled Physician Affiliate**” shall mean any Person comprised of or constituting a physician group or healthcare practice in the business of providing health care services through employed or contracted health care professionals (a) as to which the Borrower or any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary has the option to require a transfer of all of the Voting Equity Interests of such group or practice to itself or a nominee, (b) with which the Borrower or any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary has a long-term business agreement to provide management services to such group or practice and (c) the Voting Equity Interests of which cannot, pursuant to applicable Laws, or should not, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Borrower, be owned by the Borrower or any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary.

“**Credit Event**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01.

“**Credit Facilities**” shall mean the revolving credit, letter of credit and term loan facilities provided for by this Agreement.

“**Credit Suisse**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.

“**Cure Amount**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02(a).

“**Cure Right**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02(a).

“**Current Assets**” shall mean, at any time, the consolidated current assets (other than cash and Permitted Investments) of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP.

“**Current Liabilities**” shall mean, at any time, the consolidated current liabilities of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries at such time determined in accordance with GAAP, but excluding, without duplication, (a) the current portion of any long-term Indebtedness and (b) outstanding Revolving Loans.

---

**“Debtor Relief Laws”** shall mean the Bankruptcy Code of the United States of America, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

**“Declined Proceeds”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.13(f).

**“Deerfield Consent Fee”** shall mean that certain “Consent Fee” under and as defined in that certain letter agreement dated as of May 30, 2017 by and among Borrower, Deerfield Private Design Fund III, L.P., Deerfield Partners, L.P. and Deerfield International Master Fund, L.P., a copy of which has been delivered to the Administrative Agent.

**“Default”** shall mean any event or condition which upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute an Event of Default.

**“Defaulting Lender”** shall mean, subject to Section 2.24(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lenders’ obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), (d) has become the subject of a Bail-In Action or (e) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or Federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity; *provided* that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under clauses (a) through (e) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 2.24(b)) upon delivery of written notice of such determination to the Borrower, the Issuing Bank and each Lender.

---

**“Designated Jurisdiction”** shall mean any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory is the subject of any Sanctions.

**“Discount”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(b).

**“Disqualified Institution”** shall mean (a) any Person identified by name in writing to the Arrangers by the Borrower prior to the Closing Date, (b) any competitor of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries identified by name in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders from time to time after the Closing Date by the Borrower and (c) any clearly and reasonably identifiable Affiliate of any Person referred to in clauses (i) or (ii) above solely on the basis of such Affiliate’s name; *provided* that a Disqualified Institution shall not include any bona fide fixed income investor, debt fund, investment vehicle or lending entity that is primarily engaged in, or that advises investors, funds, investment vehicles or other lending entities that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, bonds or similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course and with respect to which a Disqualified Institution does not, directly or indirectly, possess the power to direct or cause the direction of the investment policies of such entity; *provided, further*, that no Disqualified Institution may become a Lender or otherwise participate in the Credit Facilities without consent of the Borrower; *provided, further*, that any Disqualified Institution identified from time to time after the Closing Date shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any party that has previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Credit Facilities; *provided, further*, that the parties hereto hereby understand and agree that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible or have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to any Disqualified Institution.

**“Disqualified Stock”** shall mean any Equity Interest that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, (a) matures (excluding any maturity as the result of an optional redemption by the issuer thereof) or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Equity Interests which are common equity interests or otherwise not Disqualified Stock), in whole or in part, or requires the payment of any cash dividend or any other scheduled payment constituting a return of capital, in each case at any time on or prior to the ninety-first day after the later of the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date as in effect at the time such Equity Interest is issued, or (b) is convertible into or exchangeable (unless at the sole option of the issuer thereof) for (i) debt securities or (ii) any Equity Interest referred to in clause (a) above, in each case at any time prior to the first anniversary of the later of the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date as in effect at the time such Equity Interest is issued.

**“Dollars”** or **“\$”** shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

---

**“Dutch Auction”** shall mean an auction conducted by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in order to purchase Term Loans as contemplated by Section 9.04(1), as applicable, in accordance with the Auction Procedures.

**“EEA Financial Institution”** shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clause (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent;

**“EEA Member Country”** shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and the United Kingdom.

**“EEA Resolution Authority”** shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

**“ECF Percentage”** shall mean, with respect to the prepayment required by Section 2.13(c) with respect to any fiscal year, if the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio as of the end of such fiscal year was (a) greater than 3.25:1.00, 75%, (b) equal to or less than 3.25:1.00 but greater than 2.75:1.00, 50% and (c) equal to or less than 2.75:1.00, 25%.

**“Eligible Assignee”** shall mean (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender, (c) a Related Fund of a Lender and (d) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by (x) the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any assignment of Revolving Credit Commitments or Revolving Loans, the Issuing Bank and (y) except with respect to assignments when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or during the primary syndication of the Commitments and Loans to Persons identified to the Borrower prior to the Closing Date or to a Revolving Credit Lender and its Affiliates, the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed); *provided* that the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any proposed Eligible Assignee unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five Business Days after having received written notice thereof; *provided, further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, “Eligible Assignee” shall not include (i) the Borrower or any of the Borrower’s Affiliates (it being understood and agreed that assignments to the Borrower or a Subsidiary may be made pursuant to Section 9.04(1)), (ii) any Defaulting Lender or (iii) any Disqualified Institution.

**“Engagement Letter”** shall mean the Amended and Restated Engagement Letter dated as of June 7, 2017 among the Borrower, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, BMO Capital Markets Corp. and Whitney Bank (d/b/a Hancock Bank), as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

**“Environmental Laws”** shall mean all applicable Federal, state, local and foreign laws (including common law), treaties, regulations, rules, ordinances, codes, decrees, judgments, directives and orders (including consent orders), in each case, relating to (a) protection of the environment or natural resources, (b) the presence, Release of, or exposure to Hazardous Materials, or (c) the generation, manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, transport, recycling or handling of, or the arrangement for such activities with respect to, or the exposure to, Hazardous Materials.

---

**“Environmental Liability”** shall mean all liabilities, obligations, damages, losses, claims, actions, suits, judgments, orders, fines, penalties, fees, expenses and costs (including administrative oversight costs, natural resource damages and remediation costs), whether contingent or otherwise, arising out of or relating to (a) compliance or non-compliance with any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the Release of any Hazardous Materials or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

**“Equity Interests”** shall mean shares of capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests in a limited liability company, beneficial interests in a trust or other equity interests in any Person, and any option, warrant or other right entitling the holder thereof to purchase or otherwise acquire any such equity interest.

**“Equity Issuance”** shall mean any issuance or sale by the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries of any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any such subsidiary, as applicable, except in each case for (a) any issuance or sale to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (b) any issuance of directors’ qualifying shares, (c) sales or issuances of common stock of the Borrower to management or employees of the Borrower or any Subsidiary under any employee stock option or stock purchase plan or employee benefit plan in existence from time to time and (d) Permitted Acquisitions and establishing new or materially expanding existing Healthcare Facilities, in each case within 270 days after such issuance or sale by the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries of any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any such subsidiary.

**“ERISA”** shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time, the regulations promulgated thereunder and any successor statute.

**“ERISA Affiliate”** shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b), 414(c), 414(m) or 414(o) of the Code.

**“ERISA Event”** shall mean (a) the occurrence of any “reportable event” as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived), (b) the failure by any Plan to meet the minimum funding standard of Sections 412 and 430 of the Code or Section 302 and 303 of ERISA, in each case, whether or not waived, (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, (d) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan or the withdrawal or partial withdrawal of the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Multiemployer Plan, (e) a determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in “at risk” status (as defined in Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA), (f) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA

---

Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Sections 4041 and 4042 of ERISA, respectively, (g) a determination that any Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, in “critical” or “endangered” status under Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA, (h) the adoption of any amendment to a Plan that would require the provision of security pursuant to Section 436(f) of the Code, (i) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent, within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA, respectively, (j) the occurrence of a “prohibited transaction” with respect to which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is a “disqualified person” (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code), (k) the disqualification by the Internal Revenue Service of any Plan under Section 401(a) of the Code or the determination by the Internal Revenue Service that any trust forming part of any Plan fails to qualify for exemption from taxation under Section 501(a) of the Code, (l) the imposition of a Lien pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or pursuant to Section 303(k) of ERISA or a violation of Section 436 of the Code with respect to any Plan or (m) any other event or condition with respect to a Plan or Multiemployer Plan that could result in liability of the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

“**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**” shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“**Eurodollar**,” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate.

“**Events of Default**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

“**Excess Cash Flow**” shall mean, for any fiscal year of the Borrower, the difference, if any, of (a) the sum, without duplication, of (i) Consolidated EBITDA for such fiscal year and (ii) reductions to noncash working capital of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such fiscal year (*i.e.*, the decrease, if any, in Current Assets minus Current Liabilities from the beginning to the end of such fiscal year (excluding any changes in working capital due to the effects of purchase accounting adjustments)) minus (b) the sum, without duplication, of (i) the amount of any Taxes paid in cash by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal year (including any franchise taxes imposed in lieu of income taxes), (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for such fiscal year paid in cash, (iii) the amount of any Capital Expenditures and investments (including any Permitted Acquisition), to the extent permitted under this Agreement (whether or not such Capital Expenditure, investment or acquisition shall have been consummated) and that are made in cash during such fiscal year, except to the extent financed with the proceeds of Indebtedness, equity issuances, casualty proceeds, condemnation proceeds or other proceeds that would not be included in Consolidated EBITDA, (iv) permanent repayments of Indebtedness (other than mandatory prepayments of Loans under Section 2.13, but including any voluntary prepayments of Term Loans under Section 2.12 to the extent they reduce scheduled repayments of Term Loans under Section 2.11 in such period) made in cash by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries during such fiscal year, but only to the extent that the

---

Indebtedness so prepaid by its terms cannot be reborrowed or redrawn and such prepayments do not occur in connection with a refinancing of all or any portion of such Indebtedness, (v) solely to extent representing a cash item actually paid in cash during such fiscal year, the amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA during such fiscal year pursuant to clauses (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of the definition of Consolidated EBITDA, (vi) additions to noncash working capital for such fiscal year (*i.e.*, the increase, if any, in Current Assets minus Current Liabilities from the beginning to the end of such fiscal year) and (viii) the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made in cash during such fiscal year in accordance with Section 6.06(a)(i)(x).

“**Excluded Assets**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

“**Excluded Taxes**” shall mean, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) income Taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income (however denominated) or franchise Taxes imposed in lieu of income Taxes, in each case by (i) the United States of America or by the jurisdiction under the Laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located, (ii) any jurisdiction with which such recipient has a present or former connection (other than connections arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected security interests under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned any interest in a Loan Document) or (iii) in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located, (b) any branch profits Taxes imposed by the United States of America or any similar Tax imposed by any other jurisdiction described in clause (a) above, (c) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 2.21(a)), any U.S. federal withholding Tax that is imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office) or is attributable to such Foreign Lender’s failure to comply with Section 2.20(e), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrower with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 2.20(a), (d) any backup withholding tax that is required by the Code to be withheld from amounts payable to it, and (e) any Taxes imposed by FATCA.

“**Existing Indebtedness**” shall mean (i) the Credit Agreement dated as of March 9, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof) among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and issuing bank and (ii) the Facility Agreement dated as of October 2, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof) among the Borrower, Deerfield Private Design Fund III, L.P., Deerfield Partners, L.P. and Deerfield International Master Fund, L.P.

“**Extended Revolving Credit Commitment**” shall mean any Class of Revolving Credit Commitments the maturity of which shall have been extended pursuant to Section 2.25.

---

**“Extended Revolving Loans”** shall mean any Revolving Loans made pursuant to the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments.

**“Extended Term Loans”** shall mean any Class of Term Loans the maturity of which shall have been extended pursuant to Section 2.25.

**“Extension”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

**“Extension Offer”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

**“FATCA”** shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into thereto, or any law implementing an intergovernmental agreement or approach thereto.

**“FCPA”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.26.

**“Federal Funds Effective Rate”** shall mean, for any day, the greater of (a) weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, and (b) 0.00% per annum.

**“Fees”** shall mean the Commitment Fees, the Administrative Agent Fees, the L/C Participation Fees, the Issuing Bank Fees and the Closing Fees.

**“Financial Officer”** of any Person shall mean the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of such Person.

**“Floating Investments Basket”** shall mean, at any time, (a) \$10,000,000 minus (b) the aggregate amount of all investments, loans and advances made pursuant to Section 6.04(a), (h) and/or (i) at or prior to such time in reliance on the foregoing clause (a).

**“Foreign Lender”** shall mean any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America, each State thereof or the District of Columbia.

**“Fronting Exposure”** shall mean, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, with respect to the Issuing Bank, such Defaulting Lender’s Pro Rata Percentage of the outstanding L/C Exposure with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank other than L/C Exposure as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

**“GAAP”** shall mean United States generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with the financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 4.02(j).



---

**“Government Official”** shall mean (a) an executive, official, employee or agent of a governmental department, agency or instrumentality, (b) a director, officer, employee or agent of a wholly or partially government-owned or government-controlled company or business, (c) a political party or official thereof, or candidate for political office or (d) an executive, official, employee or agent of a public international organization (e.g., the International Monetary Fund or the World Bank).

**“Governmental Authority”** shall mean any Federal, state, local or foreign court or governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or regulatory body.

**“Granting Lender”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(i).

**“Guarantee”** of or by any Person shall mean any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the **“primary obligor”**) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation or (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation; *provided, however*, that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the Indebtedness or other obligation of the primary obligor in respect of which such Guarantee is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such Indebtedness or other obligation for which such Person may be liable, whether singly or jointly, pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Guarantee) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder).

**“Guarantee and Collateral Agreement”** shall mean the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit D, among the Borrower, the Subsidiaries party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

**“Hazardous Materials”** shall mean (a) any petroleum products or byproducts and all other hydrocarbons, coal ash, radon gas, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, chlorofluorocarbons and all other ozone-depleting substances and (b) any chemical, material, substance or waste that is prohibited, limited or regulated by or pursuant to any Environmental Law.

**“Healthcare Authorizations”** shall mean any and all permits, licenses, authorizations, certificates, certificates of need, and accreditations of third-party accreditation agencies and Nongovernmental Payors (a) necessary to enable the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to engage in the Healthcare Service Business, participate in and receive payment under plans of Nongovernmental Payors or otherwise continue to conduct its Healthcare Service Business or (b) required under any law relating to Persons engaged in the Healthcare Service Business.

---

**“Healthcare Facility”** shall mean any facility which provides inpatient or outpatient abuse treatment services for individuals with drug or alcohol addiction, any sober living facility and any facility which provides laboratory services that is owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries, and any ancillary business thereto.

**“Healthcare Laws”** shall mean, collectively, any and all current or future laws with respect to any healthcare regulatory matters, any Healthcare Authorizations, any Healthcare Facility and any Healthcare Service Business, and any rule, regulation, directive, order or decision promulgated or issued pursuant thereto, including without limitation: (a) any and all federal, state and local fraud and abuse laws, including, without limitation, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute (42 U.S.C. § 1320a 7(b)), the Stark Law (42 U.S.C. § 1395nn and §1395(q)), the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729 et seq.), Sections 1320a-7 and 1320a-7a of Title 42 of the United States Code, the criminal False Claims Law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(a)), all criminal laws relating to healthcare fraud and abuse, including but not limited to 18 U.S.C. Sections 286 and 287, the healthcare fraud criminal provisions under HIPAA, and the regulations promulgated pursuant to such statutes; (b) the federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. §§ 301 et seq.) and the regulations promulgated thereunder; (c) HIPAA; (d) the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148), as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (P.L. 111-152) and the regulations promulgated thereunder; (e) quality, safety and accreditation standards and requirements of all applicable state laws or regulatory bodies; (f) Requirements of Law relating to the licensure, certification, qualification or authority to transact business relating to the provision of and/or payment for healthcare services; (g) the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (42 U.S.C. § 263a) and the regulations promulgated thereunder; (h) laws related to the billing, coding or submission of claims or collection of accounts receivable or refund of overpayments; (i) corporate practice of medicine laws and fee-splitting prohibitions; (j) health planning or rate-setting laws, including laws regarding certificates of need and certificates of exemption; (k) the HITECH Act; (l) MHPAEA; and (m) any and all other applicable health care laws, regulations, manual provisions, policies and administrative guidance, each of (a) through (m) as may be amended from time to time.

**“Healthcare Service Business”** shall mean a business, the majority of whose revenues are derived from arranging to provide or administering, managing or monitoring healthcare services, or any business or activity that is reasonably similar thereto (including, for the avoidance of doubt, a business providing inpatient or outpatient abuse treatment services for individuals with drug or alcohol addiction) or a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

**“Hedging Agreement”** shall mean any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

**“HIPAA”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.16(f).

**“HITECH Act”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.16(f).

**“ICE LIBOR”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Alternate Base Rate”.

---

**“Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement”** shall mean an Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement among, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and one or more Incremental Revolving Credit Lenders or Incremental Term Lenders, as applicable.

**“Incremental Revolving Credit Amount”** shall mean, at any time, (a) \$15,000,000 minus (b) the aggregate amount of all Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments established prior to such time pursuant to Section 2.23 in reliance on the foregoing clause (a).

**“Incremental Revolving Credit Borrowing”** shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Incremental Revolving Credit Loans.

**“Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

**“Incremental Revolving Credit Lender”** shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment or an outstanding Revolving Loan as a result of an Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment.

**“Incremental Revolving Credit Loans”** shall mean Revolving Loans made by one or more Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to their Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments.

**“Incremental Term Borrowing”** shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Incremental Term Loans.

**“Incremental Term Lender”** shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Term Loan.

**“Incremental Term Loan Amount”** shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) (i) \$25,000,000 minus (ii) the aggregate amount of all Incremental Term Loan Commitments established and Incremental Term Loans incurred prior to such time pursuant to Section 2.23 in reliance on this clause (a), and (b) the maximum amount of Incremental Term Loan Commitments that could be established or Incremental Term Loans that could be incurred at such time such that ~~after giving effect to the incurrence thereof and the use of proceeds thereof~~ the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio ~~would be less is not greater~~ than 3.90:1.00 as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered (excluding any substantially concurrent incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to clause (a) above) (determined for any such period by reference to a certificate of a Financial Officer, certifying as to the foregoing and containing reasonably detailed calculations in support thereof, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

**“Incremental Term Loan Commitment”** shall mean the commitment of any Lender, established pursuant to Section 2.23, to make Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower.

**“Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date”** shall mean the final maturity date of any Incremental Term Loan, as set forth in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement.

---

**“Incremental Term Loan Repayment Dates”** shall mean the dates scheduled for the repayment of principal of any Incremental Term Loan, as set forth in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement.

**“Incremental Term Loans”** shall mean the term loans made by one or more Incremental Term Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(b). Incremental Term Loans may be made in the form of additional Term Loans with terms and provisions identical to those of the Term Loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to clause (i) of Section 2.01(a) or, to the extent permitted by Section 2.23 and provided for in the relevant Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, Other Term Loans.

**“Indebtedness”** of any Person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money or with respect to deposits or advances of any kind, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person upon which interest charges are customarily paid, (d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (e) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts payable and accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business), (f) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed (but limited to the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness), (g) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (h) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (i) all Synthetic Lease Obligations of such Person, (j) net obligations of such Person under any Hedging Agreements, valued at the Agreement Value thereof, (k) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any Equity Interests of such Person or any other Person or any warrants, rights or options to acquire such Equity Interests, valued, in the case of redeemable preferred interests, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference *plus* accrued and unpaid dividends, (l) all obligations of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and (m) all obligations of such Person in respect of bankers’ acceptances. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership in which such Person is a general partner (but only to the extent such general partner is obligated thereunder); *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing definition, Indebtedness shall exclude (1) ordinary course intercompany payables among the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and (2) solely for the purposes of calculating any Senior Secured Leverage Ratio or any Total Leverage Ratio under this Agreement, any Attributable Indebtedness or any other lease obligation resulting from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted pursuant to Section 6.03.

**“Indemnified Taxes”** shall mean Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any Obligation of the Borrower under any Loan Document.

**“Indemnitee”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.05(b).

**“Information”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.16.

---

**“Intellectual Property”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

**“Interest Payment Date”** shall mean (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, and (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months’ duration, each day that would have been an Interest Payment Date had successive Interest Periods of three months’ duration been applicable to such Borrowing.

**“Interest Period”** shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day (or, if there is no numerically corresponding day, on the last day) in the calendar month that is 1, 2, 3 or 6 months (or 12 months if agreed to by all Lenders) thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided, however*, that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period and (c) no Interest Period for any Loan shall extend beyond the maturity date of such Loan. Interest shall accrue from and including the first day of an Interest Period to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

**“Interpolated Rate”** shall mean the rate per annum which results from interpolating on a linear basis between (a) the rate per annum appearing on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or on any successor or substitute page of such service) for the longest period (for which such rate per annum is available) which is less than such Interest Period and (b) the rate per annum appearing on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or on any successor or substitute page of such service) for the shortest period (for which such rate per annum is available) which exceeds such Interest Period, each as determined by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date that is two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

**“Issuing Bank”** shall mean, as the context may require, (a) Credit Suisse, acting through any of its Affiliates or branches, in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder and (b) any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.22(i) or 2.22(k), with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Lender. The Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates or branches of the Issuing Bank, in which case the term “Issuing Bank” shall include any such Affiliate or branch with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate or branch.

**“Issuing Bank Fees”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

---

**“Junior Capital”** shall mean any common or preferred Equity Interests of the Borrower that do not (a) provide for scheduled payments of dividends (or other payments constituting a return on capital) in cash prior to the date that is 91 days after the later of the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date as in effect at the time of the issuance of such Equity Interests, or (b) become mandatorily redeemable (including at the option of the holder thereof) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise prior to the date that is 91 days after the later of the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date as in effect at the time of the issuance of such Equity Interests.

**“L/C Commitment”** shall mean the commitment of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.22.

**“L/C Disbursement”** shall mean a payment or disbursement made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

**“L/C Exposure”** shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time and (b) the aggregate amount of all L/C Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time. The L/C Exposure of any Revolving Credit Lender at any time shall equal its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate L/C Exposure at such time.

**“L/C Participation Fee”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

**“Landlord Personal Property Collateral Access Agreement”** shall mean a Landlord Personal Property Collateral Access Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit H with such amendments or modifications as may be approved by the Collateral Agent.

**“Law”** shall mean any federal, state, local, national or supranational or foreign law, statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, judgment, writ, stipulation, award, injunction, decree or arbitration award or finding.

**“LCA Election”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.06.

**“LCA Test Time”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.06.

**“Lenders”** shall mean (a) the Persons listed on Schedule 2.01 (other than any such Person that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance), (b) any Person (other than a natural person) that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance and (c) any Person (other than a natural person) that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement.

**“Letter of Credit”** shall mean any standby letter of credit issued pursuant to Section 2.22.

**“LIBO Rate”** shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date that is two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period by reference to ICE LIBOR as published by Reuters (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) for a period equal to such Interest Period; *provided* that, to the extent that an interest rate is not ascertainable pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this definition, the “LIBO Rate” shall be the Interpolated Rate.

---

“**Lien**” shall mean, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset; *provided* that in no event shall any operating lease, any license of intellectual property or any agreement to sell be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“**Limited Condition Acquisition**” means a Permitted Acquisition or any other investment permitted hereunder that constitutes an acquisition (other than intercompany investments) by the Borrower or one or more of its Subsidiaries, the consummation of which is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.

“**Loan Documents**” shall mean this Agreement, the Letters of Credit, Section 5 of the Engagement Letter, the Security Documents, each Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, the promissory notes, if any, executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04(e), any other document executed in connection with any of the foregoing and together with all schedules, exhibits, annexes and other attachments thereto.

“**Loan Parties**” shall mean the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

“**Loans**” shall mean the Revolving Loans and the Term Loans.

“**Margin Stock**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” shall mean (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of any Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document, or of the ability of any Loan Party to perform its obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party; or (c) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party.

“**Material Indebtedness**” shall mean Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit), or obligations in respect of one or more Hedging Agreements, of any one or more of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$15,000,000. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the “principal amount” of the obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Hedging Agreement at any time shall be the Agreement Value of such Hedging Agreement at such time.

“**Material Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary of the Borrower that, together with its Subsidiaries, (a) generates more than 5% of Consolidated EBITDA on a *pro forma* basis for the four (4) fiscal quarter period most recently ended or (b) has total assets (including Equity Interests in other Subsidiaries and excluding investments that are eliminated in consolidation) of

---

equal to or greater than 5% of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis as of the end of the most recent four (4) fiscal quarters; provided, however, that if at any time there are Subsidiaries which are not classified as “Material Subsidiaries” but which collectively (i) generate more than 10% of Consolidated EBITDA on a *pro forma* basis or (ii) have total assets (including Equity Interests in other Subsidiaries and excluding investments that are eliminated in consolidation) of equal to or greater than 10% of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, then the Borrower shall promptly designate one or more of such Subsidiaries as Material Subsidiaries and cause any such Subsidiaries to comply with the provisions of Section 5.12 such that, after such Subsidiaries become Subsidiary Guarantors hereunder, the Subsidiaries that are not Subsidiary Guarantors shall (A) generate less than 10% of Consolidated EBITDA and (B) have total assets of less than 10% of the total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

“**Maximum Rate**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.09.

“**Medicaid**” shall mean that government-sponsored entitlement program under Title XIX, P.L. 89-97 of the Social Security Act, which provides federal grants to states for medical assistance based on specific eligibility criteria, as set forth on Sections 1396, et seq. of Title 42 of the United States Code.

“**Medicare**” shall mean that government-sponsored insurance program under Title XVIII, P.L. 89-97 of the Social Security Act, which provides for a health insurance system for eligible elderly and disabled individuals, as set forth on Sections 1395, et seq. of Title 42 of the United States Code.

“**MHPAEA**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.16(f).

“**Minimum Collateral Amount**” shall mean, at any time, with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances, an amount equal to 103% of the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Bank with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time.

“**Moody’s**” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or any successor thereto.

“**Mortgaged Properties**” shall mean, initially, the owned real properties of the Loan Parties specified on Schedule 1.01(b), and shall include each other parcel of real property and improvements thereto with respect to which a Mortgage is granted pursuant to Section 5.12 or Section 5.17.

“**Mortgages**” shall mean the mortgages, deeds of trust, assignments of leases and rents, modifications and other security documents delivered pursuant to clause (i) of Section 4.02(g), Section 5.12 or Section 5.17, each substantially in the form of Exhibit E (with such changes as are reasonably consented to by the Collateral Agent to account for local law matters) or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Borrower.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates is contributing or has an obligation to contribute.



---

**“Net Cash Proceeds”** shall mean (a) with respect to any Asset Sale or any Recovery Event, the cash proceeds (including cash proceeds subsequently received (as and when received) in respect of noncash consideration initially received), net of (i) selling expenses (including reasonable broker’s fees or commissions, reasonable legal fees, transfer and similar taxes, reasonable real estate due diligence fees or expenses, and the Borrower’s good faith estimate of income taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale), (ii) amounts provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against any retained liabilities associated with such Asset Sale, including under any indemnification obligations or in respect of any purchase price adjustments (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds) and (iii) the principal amount, premium or penalty, if any, interest and other amounts on any Indebtedness for borrowed money which is secured by the asset sold in such Asset Sale and which is required to be repaid with such proceeds (other than any such Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such asset other than repayments of revolving debt, except to the extent that the commitments with respect thereto are correspondingly decreased); *provided, however*, that, if (x) the Borrower shall deliver a certificate of a Financial Officer to the Administrative Agent at the time of receipt thereof setting forth the Borrower’s intent to reinvest such proceeds in productive assets of a kind then used or usable in the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries within 365 days of receipt of such proceeds and (y) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and shall be continuing at the time of delivery of such certificate or at the proposed time of the application of such proceeds, such proceeds shall not constitute Net Cash Proceeds except to the extent not so used at the end of such 365-day period, at which time such proceeds shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds; and (b) with respect to any issuance or incurrence of Indebtedness or any Equity Issuance, the cash proceeds thereof, net of all taxes and customary fees, underwriting discounts, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith.

**“Non-Defaulting Lender”** shall mean, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

**“Nongovernmental Payors”** shall mean third-party payors (other than government reimbursement programs) that reimburse providers for healthcare goods and services rendered in the Healthcare Service Business, such as private insurers and managed care organizations.

**“Obligations”** shall mean all obligations defined as “Obligations” in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement and the other Security Documents.

**“Other Taxes”** shall mean any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.21(a)).

**“Other Term Loans”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

**“Participant Register”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(f).

---

**“PBGC”** shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA or any successor statute.

**“Perfection Certificate”** shall mean the Perfection Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 4.02(f).

**“Permitted Acquisition”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.04(f).

**“Permitted Investments”** shall mean:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (or by any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America), in each case maturing within one year from the date of issuance thereof;

(b) investments in commercial paper maturing within 270 days from the date of issuance thereof and having, at such date of acquisition, the highest credit rating obtainable from S&P or from Moody’s, or in the case of the United States Government, a rating of AA or higher;

(c) investments in certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and time deposits maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, the Administrative Agent or any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof that has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$1,000,000,000 and that issues (or the parent of which issues) commercial paper rated at least “Prime-1” (or the then equivalent grade) by Moody’s or “A-1” (or the then equivalent grade) by S&P;

(d) fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a term of not more than 30 days for securities described in clause (a) above and entered into with a financial institution satisfying the criteria of clause (c) above; and

(e) investments in “money market funds” within the meaning of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, substantially all of whose assets are invested in investments of the type described in clauses (a) through (d) above.

**“Permitted Liens”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

**“Person”** shall mean any natural person, corporation, business trust, joint venture, association, company, limited liability company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

**“Plan”** shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 430 of the Code or Section 302 or Section 303 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

---

**“Platform”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

**“Prime Rate”** shall mean the rate of interest per annum determined from time to time by Credit Suisse as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City and notified to the Borrower. The prime rate is a rate set by Credit Suisse based upon various factors including Credit Suisse’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such rate.

**“Pro Rata Percentage”** of any Revolving Credit Lender at any time shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Credit Commitment represented by such Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment. In the event the Revolving Credit Commitments shall have expired or been terminated, the Pro Rata Percentages shall be determined on the basis of the Revolving Credit Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments.

**“Public Lender”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

**“Recovery Event”** shall mean any settlement of or payment in respect of any property or casualty insurance claim or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of or relating to any property or asset of the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

**“Register”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(d).

**“Regulation T”** shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

**“Regulation U”** shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

**“Regulation X”** shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

**“Related Fund”** shall mean, with respect to any Lender that is a fund or commingled investment vehicle that invests in bank loans, any other fund that invests in bank loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor as such Lender or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor.

**“Related Parties”** shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person’s Affiliates.

**“Release”** shall mean any release, spill, emission, pumping, leaking, dumping, emptying, escaping, injection, pouring, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, leaching or migration into or through the environment (including the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, and other closed receptacles containing any Hazardous Materials or pollutant or contaminant).

**“Removal Effective Date”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Article VIII.

---

**“Repayment Date”** shall have the meaning given such term in Section 2.11(a)(i).

**“Required Lenders”** shall mean, at any time, Lenders having Loans, L/C Exposure and unused Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loan Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding, L/C Exposure and unused Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loan Commitments at such time; *provided* that the Loans, L/C Exposure and unused Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loan Commitments of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in the determination of the Required Lenders at any time.

**“Requirement of Law”** shall mean, as to any Person, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its assets or property or to which such Person or any of its assets or property is subject.

**“Responsible Officer”** of any Person shall mean any executive officer or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement.

**“Restricted Indebtedness”** shall mean Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, the payment, prepayment, repurchase or defeasance of which is restricted under Section 6.09(b).

**“Restricted Payment”** shall mean any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

**“Revolving Credit Borrowing”** shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Revolving Loans.

**“Revolving Credit Commitment”** shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Revolving Loans hereunder (and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit as provided for herein) as set forth on Schedule 2.01, or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Revolving Credit Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 9.04. The original aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments on the Closing Date is \$40,000,000. Unless the context shall otherwise require, the term “Revolving Loans” shall include any Incremental Revolving Credit Loans.

**“Revolving Credit Exposure”** shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lender, *plus* the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender’s L/C Exposure.

**“Revolving Credit Lender”** shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment or an outstanding Revolving Loan.

**“Revolving Credit Maturity Date”** shall mean June 30, 2022.

---

“**Revolving Loans**” shall mean the revolving loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to clause (ii) of Section 2.01(a). Unless the context shall otherwise require, the term “Revolving Loans” shall include any Incremental Revolving Credit Loans.

“**Ringwood Facility**” shall mean the Healthcare Facility located at 474 Sloatsburg Road, Ringwood, New Jersey 07456.

“**Sale and Leaseback Transaction**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

“**S&P**” shall mean S&P Global Ratings, or any successor thereto.

“**Sanctions**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.24.

“**SEC**” shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Secured Parties**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

“**Security Documents**” shall mean the Mortgages, the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement and each of the other security agreements, mortgages and other instruments and documents executed and delivered pursuant to any of the foregoing or pursuant to Section 5.12 or Section 5.17.

“**Senior Secured Debt**” shall mean, at any time, Total Debt of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries that is secured by a Lien on the property or assets of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries.

“**Senior Secured Leverage Ratio**” shall mean, ~~on~~at any date of determination~~time~~, the ratio of Senior Secured Debt ~~on~~at such date~~time~~ to Consolidated EBITDA ~~for the~~(in each case calculated on a pro forma basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently then ended for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered, including any adjustments required as a result of a contemplated Permitted Acquisition).

“**Solvent**” shall mean, with respect to any Person (a) the fair value and present fair saleable value of the assets of such Person, at a fair valuation, will exceed its total liabilities (including contingent, subordinated, unmatured and unliquidated liabilities), (b) such Person, on a consolidated basis, has the ability to pay its debts and liabilities, (including contingent, subordinated, unmatured and unliquidated liabilities) as they become absolute and matured or due in the normal or usual course of business and (c) such Person, on a consolidated basis, does not have an unreasonably small amount of capital with which to conduct its business.

“**SPV**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.04(i).

---

“**Statutory Reserves**” shall mean a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentages (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves) expressed as a decimal established by the Board and any other banking authority, domestic or foreign, to which the Administrative Agent or any Lender (including any branch, Affiliate or other fronting office making or holding a Loan) is subject for Eurocurrency Liabilities (as defined in Regulation D of the Board). Eurodollar Loans shall be deemed to constitute Eurocurrency Liabilities (as defined in Regulation D of the Board) and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to the Administrative Agent or any Lender under such Regulation D. Statutory Reserves shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve percentage.

“**Subordinated Debt**” shall mean all unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that (a) is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full of the Obligations, (b) no part of the principal or interest of which is required to be paid (whether by way of mandatory sinking fund, mandatory redemption or mandatory prepayment or otherwise) earlier than six months after the later of the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date as in effect at the time of the issuance of such unsecured Indebtedness and (c) that is evidenced by an indenture or other agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in respect of subordination and related matters.

“**subsidiary**” shall mean, with respect to any Person (herein referred to as the “**parent**”), any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association or other business entity (a) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the aggregate equity or more than 50% of the aggregate Voting Equity Interests or more than 50% of the aggregate general partnership interests are, at the time any determination is being made, owned, Controlled or held, or (b) that is, at the time any determination is made, otherwise Controlled, by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

“**Subsidiary**” shall mean any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Borrower (including any Controlled Physician Affiliate).

“**Subsidiary Guarantor**” shall mean each Subsidiary listed on Schedule 1.01(a) and each other Subsidiary that is or becomes a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

“**Synthetic Lease**” shall mean, as to any Person, any lease (including leases that may be terminated by the lessee at any time) of any property (whether real, personal or mixed) (a) that is accounted for as an operating lease under GAAP and (b) in respect of which the lessee retains or obtains ownership of the property so leased for U.S. federal income tax purposes, other than any such lease under which such Person is the lessor.

“**Synthetic Lease Obligations**” shall mean, as to any Person, an amount equal to the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under any Synthetic Lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such person in accordance with GAAP if such obligations were accounted for as Capital Lease Obligations: provided that, to the extent that the lease obligation resulting from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction of the Ringwood Facility permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 constitutes a Synthetic Lease Obligation, such lease obligation shall be deemed to (i) be an operating lease and Attributable Indebtedness and (ii) not be a Synthetic Lease Obligation.

---

**“Synthetic Purchase Agreement”** shall mean any swap, derivative or other agreement or combination of agreements pursuant to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is or may become obligated to make (a) any payment in connection with a purchase by any third party from a Person other than the Borrower or any Subsidiary of any Equity Interest or Restricted Indebtedness or (b) any payment (other than on account of a permitted purchase by it of any Equity Interest or Restricted Indebtedness) the amount of which is determined by reference to the price or value at any time of any Equity Interest or Restricted Indebtedness; *provided* that no phantom stock or other equity-based plan or arrangement providing for payments only to current or former directors, officers or employees of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries (or to their heirs, transferees or estates) shall be deemed to be a Synthetic Purchase Agreement.

**“Taxes”** shall mean any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges, assessments or withholdings of any nature (including interest, penalties, and additions thereto) that are imposed by any Governmental Authority.

**“Term Borrowing”** shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Term Loans.

**“Term Lender”** shall mean a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Term Loan.

**“Term Loan Commitment”** shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Term Loans hereunder as set forth on Schedule 2.01, in the Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Term Loan Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 9.04. The original aggregate principal amount of the Term Loan Commitment on the Closing Date is \$210,000,000.

**“Term Loan Maturity Date”** shall mean June 30, 2023.

**“Term Loan Repayment Dates”** shall mean the Repayment Dates and the Incremental Term Loan Repayment Dates.

**“Term Loans”** shall mean the term loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to clause (i) of Section 2.01(a). Unless the context shall otherwise require, the term “Term Loans” shall include any Incremental Term Loans.

**“Total Debt”** shall mean, at any time, the total Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries at such time (excluding Indebtedness of the type described in clauses (j) and (l) of the definition of such term, except, in the case of clause (l), to the extent of any unreimbursed drawings thereunder).

**“Total Leverage Ratio”** shall mean, ~~on~~at any date of determination~~time~~, the ratio of Total Debt ~~on~~at such date~~time~~ to Consolidated EBITDA ~~for the~~ (in each case calculated on a pro forma basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently then ended for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered, including any adjustments required as a result of a contemplated Permitted Acquisition).

---

**“Total Revolving Credit Commitment”** shall mean, at any time, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments, as in effect at such time. The initial Total Revolving Credit Commitment is \$40,000,000.

**“Transaction Costs”** shall mean fees and expenses payable in connection with clauses (a) through (c) of the definition of the term “Transactions”.

**“Transactions”** shall mean, collectively, (a) the execution, delivery and performance by the Loan Parties of the Loan Documents to which they are a party and the making of the Borrowings hereunder, (b) the repayment of all amounts due or outstanding under or in respect of, and the termination of, the Existing Indebtedness and (c) the payment of the Transaction Costs.

**“Treasury Rate”** shall mean, as of the date of any repayment or repricing of the Term Loans of the type described in Section 2.12(f), the yield to maturity as of such date of the United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to such date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such date to the first anniversary of the Closing Date; provided, however, that if the period from such date to the first anniversary of the Closing Date is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

**“Type,”** when used in respect of any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to the Rate by reference to which interest on such Loan or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing is determined. For purposes hereof, the term **“Rate”** shall mean the Adjusted LIBO Rate and the Alternate Base Rate.

**“Uniform Customs”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.07.

**“USA PATRIOT Act”** shall mean The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), as amended from time to time.

**“Voting Equity Interests”** of any Person shall mean any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors of such Person.

**“Weighted Average Life to Maturity”** shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.



---

**“Wholly-Owned Subsidiary”** of any Person shall mean a subsidiary of such Person of which securities (except for directors’ qualifying shares) or other ownership interests representing 100% of the Equity Interests are, at the time any determination is being made, owned, Controlled or held by such Person or one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more wholly-owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

**“Withdrawal Liability”** shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

**“Write-Down and Conversion Powers”** shall mean, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

**“Yield Differential”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(b).

#### SECTION 1.02 *Terms Generally.*

The definitions in Section 1.01 shall apply equally to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”; and the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed as having the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights. All references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be deemed references to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement unless the context shall otherwise require. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) any reference in this Agreement to any Loan Document shall mean such document as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, in each case, in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement, and (b) all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the date hereof and consistent with financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 3.05(a). If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or any other covenant or requirements set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio, covenant or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); *provided* that, until so amended, (i) such ratio, covenant or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Borrower shall provide the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirements made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP.

---

SECTION 1.03 *Pro Forma Calculations.*

All *pro forma* calculations permitted or required to be made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary pursuant to this Agreement shall include only those adjustments that (a) are permitted or required by Regulation S-X under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (b) (i) have been certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower as having been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions that were believed to be reasonable at the time such assumptions were made and (ii) are based on reasonably detailed written assumptions reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, or (c) are required by the definition of “Consolidated EBITDA.”

SECTION 1.04 *Classification of Loans and Borrowings.*

For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a “Revolving Loan”) or by Type (*e.g.*, a “Eurodollar Loan”) or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a “Eurodollar Revolving Loan”). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a “Revolving Credit Borrowing”) or by Type (*e.g.*, a “Eurodollar Borrowing”) or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a “Eurodollar Revolving Credit Borrowing”).

SECTION 1.05 *Designation as Senior Debt.*

The Loans and other Obligations are hereby designated as “Senior Debt” and “Designated Senior Debt,” as applicable, for all purposes under the indenture or other agreement governing any Subordinated Debt.

SECTION 1.06 *Limited Condition Acquisitions.*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, in the case of the incurrence of any Indebtedness or Liens or the making of any investments, Restricted Payments, prepayments of Restricted Indebtedness or Asset Sales in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition, at the Borrower’s election (an “LCA Election”), the relevant ratios and baskets shall be determined at the time the definitive acquisition agreements for such Limited Condition Acquisition are entered into (such time, the “LCA Test Time”) and, subject to the proviso contained in this Section 1.06, calculated as if the acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith were consummated at the LCA Test Time; provided that if the Borrower has made an LCA Election, in connection with the calculation of any ratio or basket with respect to the incurrence of any Indebtedness or Liens, or the making of any investments, Restricted Payments, prepayments of Restricted Indebtedness or Asset Sales following the LCA Test Time and prior to the earlier of the time at which such acquisition is consummated or the definitive agreement for such acquisition has expired or is terminated, any such ratio shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis (i) assuming such acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness) have been consummated and (ii) assuming such acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness) have not been consummated.

---

ARTICLE II

*The Credits*

SECTION 2.01 *Commitments.*

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions and relying upon the representations and warranties herein set forth, each Lender agrees, severally and not jointly, (i) to make a Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed its Term Loan Commitment, and (ii) to make Revolving Loans to the Borrower (x) on the Closing Date, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$14,500,000 and (y) after the Closing Date, at any time and from time to time until the earlier of the Revolving Credit Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that will not result in such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment. Within the limits set forth in clause (ii) of the preceding sentence and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans. Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed.

(b) Each Lender having an Incremental Term Loan Commitment, severally and not jointly, hereby agrees, subject to the terms and conditions and relying upon the representations and warranties set forth herein and in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, to make Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed its Incremental Term Loan Commitment. Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Incremental Term Loans may not be reborrowed.

SECTION 2.02 *Loans.*

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their applicable Commitments; *provided, however*, that the failure of any Lender to make any Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.02(f), the Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of \$500,000 and not less than \$1,000,000 (except, with respect to any Incremental Term Borrowing, to the extent otherwise provided in the related Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement) or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments.

(b) Subject to Sections 2.02(f), 2.08 and 2.15, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans as the Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; *provided* that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time; *provided, however*, that the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any Borrowing that, if made, would result in more than ten Eurodollar Borrowings outstanding hereunder at any time. For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

---

(c) Except with respect to Loans made pursuant to Section 2.02(f), each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account in New York City as the Administrative Agent may designate not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, and the Administrative Agent shall promptly credit the amounts so received to an account designated by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent on the date of such Borrowing in accordance with paragraph (c) above and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, such Lender and the Borrower severally agree to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of the Borrower, a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, a rate determined by the Administrative Agent to represent its cost of overnight or short-term funds (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error). If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any Revolving Credit Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Revolving Credit Maturity Date.

(f) If the Issuing Bank shall not have received from the Borrower the payment required to be made by Section 2.22(e) within the time specified in such Section, the Issuing Bank will promptly notify the Administrative Agent of the L/C Disbursement and the Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Revolving Credit Lender of such L/C Disbursement and its Pro Rata Percentage thereof. Each Revolving Credit Lender shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date (or, if such Revolving Credit Lender shall have received such notice later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, on any day, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the immediately following Business Day), an amount equal to such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of such L/C Disbursement (it being understood that (i) if the conditions precedent to borrowing set forth in Sections 4.01(b) and 4.01(c) have been satisfied, such amount shall be deemed to constitute an ABR Revolving Loan of such Lender and, to the extent of such payment, the obligations of the Borrower in respect of such L/C Disbursement shall be discharged and replaced with the resulting ABR Revolving Credit Borrowing, and (ii) if such conditions precedent to borrowing have not been satisfied, then any such amount paid by any Revolving Credit Lender shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Borrower from

---

its obligation to reimburse such L/C Disbursement), and the Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the Issuing Bank amounts so received by it from the Revolving Credit Lenders. The Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the Issuing Bank any amounts received by it from the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.22(e) prior to the time that any Revolving Credit Lender makes any payment pursuant to this paragraph (f); any such amounts received by the Administrative Agent thereafter will be promptly remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Credit Lenders that shall have made such payments and to the Issuing Bank, as their interests may appear. If any Revolving Credit Lender shall not have made its Pro Rata Percentage of such L/C Disbursement available to the Administrative Agent as provided above, such Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid in accordance with this paragraph to but excluding the date such amount is paid, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Bank at (i) in the case of the Borrower, a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.06(a), and (ii) in the case of such Lender, for the first such day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate, and for each day thereafter, the Alternate Base Rate.

#### SECTION 2.03 ***Borrowing Procedure.***

In order to request a Borrowing (other than a deemed Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.02(f) as to which this Section 2.03 shall not apply), the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (a) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, three Business Days before a proposed Borrowing (or, solely in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing on the Closing Date, one Business Day before such proposed Borrowing), and (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the day of a proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable, and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery, fax or other electronic transmission to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request and shall specify the following information: (i) whether the Borrowing then being requested is to be a Term Borrowing, an Incremental Term Borrowing, a Revolving Credit Borrowing or an Incremental Revolving Credit Borrowing, and whether such Borrowing is to be a Eurodollar Borrowing or an ABR Borrowing; (ii) the date of such Borrowing (which shall be a Business Day); (iii) the number and location of the account to which funds are to be disbursed; (iv) the amount of such Borrowing; and (v) if such Borrowing is to be a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period with respect thereto; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding any contrary specification in any Borrowing Request, each requested Borrowing shall comply with the requirements set forth in Section 2.02. If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified in any such notice, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing is specified in any such notice, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise the applicable Lenders of any notice given pursuant to this Section 2.03 (and the contents thereof), and of each Lender's portion of the requested Borrowing.

---

SECTION 2.04 *Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans.*

(a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender (i) the principal amount of each Term Loan of such Lender as provided in Section 2.11 and (ii) the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan of such Lender on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Class and Type thereof and, if applicable, the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder from the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) above shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded; *provided, however*, that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms. In the event of any conflict between the accounts of each Lender maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) and the accounts of the Administrative Agent maintained pursuant to paragraph (c), the accounts maintained by the Administrative Agent shall control absent manifest error.

(e) Any Lender may request that Loans made by it hereunder be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender and its registered assigns and in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event any Lender shall request and receive such a promissory note, the interests represented by such note shall at all times (including after any assignment of all or part of such interests pursuant to Section 9.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes payable to the payee named therein or its registered assigns.

SECTION 2.05 *Fees.*

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay to each Lender, through the Administrative Agent, on the last Business Day of March, June, September and December in each year (commencing on September 30, 2017) and on each date on which any Commitment of such Lender shall expire or be terminated as provided herein, a commitment fee (a "**Commitment Fee**") equal to 0.50% per annum on the daily unused amount of the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender during the preceding quarter (or other period commencing with the date hereof or ending with the Revolving Credit Maturity Date or the date on which the Revolving Credit Commitments of such Lender shall expire or be terminated). All Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

---

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, the administrative fees set forth in the Engagement Letter at the times and in the amounts specified therein (the “**Administrative Agent Fees**”).

(c) The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to each Revolving Credit Lender, through the Administrative Agent, on the last Business Day of March, June, September and December of each year and on the date on which the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender shall be terminated as provided herein, a fee (an “**L/C Participation Fee**”) calculated on such Lender’s Pro Rata Percentage of the daily aggregate L/C Exposure (excluding the portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed L/C Disbursements) during the preceding quarter (or shorter period commencing with the date hereof or ending with the Revolving Credit Maturity Date or the date on which all Letters of Credit have been canceled or have expired and the Revolving Credit Commitments of all Lenders shall have been terminated) at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time used to determine the interest rate on Revolving Credit Borrowings comprised of Eurodollar Loans pursuant to Section 2.06, and (ii) to the Issuing Bank with respect to each Letter of Credit, a fronting fee equal to 0.125% of the aggregate face amount of outstanding Letters of Credit (due and payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of any Letter of Credit and on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date) and customary issuance and drawing fees specified from time to time by the Issuing Bank (the “**Issuing Bank Fees**”). All L/C Participation Fees and Issuing Bank Fees shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

(d) The Borrower agrees to pay to each Lender that is party to this Agreement on the Closing Date, for its own account, as fee compensation for the funding of such Lender’s Term Loans and for its Revolving Credit Commitment, a closing fee (a “**Closing Fee**”) in an amount equal to (i) 2.50% of the stated principal amount of such Lender’s Term Loans and (ii) 0.25% of the amount of its Revolving Credit Commitment (which shall include the face amount of any issued and undrawn Letters of Credit). Such Closing Fee will be structured as original issue discount, with respect only to clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, and will, in each case, be in all respects fully earned on the Closing Date and due and payable at the time specified in the Engagement Letter and non-refundable and non-creditable thereafter.

(e) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the Lenders, except that the Issuing Bank Fees shall be paid directly to the Issuing Bank. Once paid, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances (except as expressly set forth in the Engagement Letter) absent manifest error in the calculation of such Fees.

#### SECTION 2.06 **Interest on Loans.**

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.07, the Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be) at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin.

---

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.07, the Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days) at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be payable on the Interest Payment Dates applicable to such Loan except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate for each Interest Period or day within an Interest Period, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

**SECTION 2.07 *Default Interest.***

If (i) the Borrower shall default in the payment of any principal of or interest on any Loan or any other amount due hereunder or under any other Loan Document, by acceleration or otherwise, (ii) if any Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), 7.01(c), 7.01(g) or 7.01(h) has occurred and is continuing, or (iii) if any Event of Default under Section 7.01(a), 7.01(d), 7.01(e), 7.01(f), 7.01(i), 7.01(j), 7.01(k), 7.01(l), 7.01(m), 7.01(n), 7.01(o) or 7.01(p) has occurred and is continuing and the Required Lenders so vote, then, in the case of clause (i) above, until such defaulted amount shall have been paid in full or, in the case of clause (ii) above, from the date such Event of Default and for so long as such Event of Default is continuing or, in the case of clause (iii) above, from the date such vote has been exercised by the Required Lenders and for so long as such Event of Default is continuing, to the extent permitted by law, all amounts outstanding under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall bear interest (after as well as before judgment), payable on demand, (a) in the case of principal, at the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan pursuant to Section 2.06 plus 2.00% per annum and (b) in all other cases, at a rate per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, when determined by reference to the Prime Rate and over a year of 360 days at all other times) equal to the rate that would be applicable to an ABR Loan plus 2.00% per annum.

**SECTION 2.08 *Alternate Rate of Interest.***

In the event, and on each occasion, that on the day two Business Days prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing the Administrative Agent shall have determined that Dollar deposits in the principal amounts of the Loans comprising such Borrowing are not generally available in the London interbank market, or that the rates at which such Dollar deposits are being quoted will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to the majority of Lenders of making or maintaining Eurodollar Loans during such Interest Period, or that reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate, the Administrative Agent shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, give written or fax notice of such determination to the Borrower and the Lenders. In the event of any such determination, until the Administrative Agent shall have advised the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, any request by the Borrower for a Eurodollar Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.03 or 2.10 shall be deemed to be a request for an ABR Borrowing. Each determination by the Administrative Agent under this Section 2.08 shall be conclusive absent manifest error.



---

**SECTION 2.09 *Termination and Reduction of Commitments.***

(a) The Term Loan Commitments (other than any Incremental Term Loan Commitments, which shall terminate as provided in the related Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement) shall automatically terminate upon the making of the Term Loans on the Closing Date. The Revolving Credit Commitments shall automatically terminate on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date. The L/C Commitment shall automatically terminate on the earlier to occur of (i) the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitments and (ii) the date five Business Days prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date.

(b) Upon at least three Business Days' prior irrevocable (subject to the following provisos below) written, fax or email notice to the Administrative Agent, the Borrower may at any time in whole permanently terminate, or from time to time in part permanently reduce, the Term Loan Commitments or the Revolving Credit Commitments; *provided* that if such notice is for the termination of all of the then outstanding Term Loan Commitments or the Revolving Credit Commitments, then the Borrower may revoke such notice and/or extend the termination date by not more than five Business Days' written notice; *provided, further*, that a notice of voluntary termination or reduction hereunder may state that such notice is conditional upon the consummation of a certain transaction, the effectiveness of other credit facilities or the receipt of the proceeds from the issuance of other Indebtedness, in which case such notice of termination or reduction, as the case may be, may be revoked by the Borrower (by written notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the specified date of termination or reduction) if such condition is not satisfied; *provided, however*, that (i) each partial reduction of the Term Loan Commitments or the Revolving Credit Commitments shall be in an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 and in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 (but only to the extent that Term Loan Commitments and Revolving Credit Commitments greater than such amounts are outstanding) and (ii) the Total Revolving Credit Commitment shall not be reduced to an amount that is less than the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure at the time.

(c) Each reduction in the Term Loan Commitments or the Revolving Credit Commitments hereunder shall be made ratably among the applicable Lenders in accordance with their respective applicable Commitments. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders, on the date of each termination or reduction, the Commitment Fees on the amount of the Commitments so terminated or reduced accrued to but excluding the date of such termination or reduction.

**SECTION 2.10 *Conversion and Continuation of Borrowings.***

The Borrower shall have the right at any time upon prior irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent (a) not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, one Business Day prior to conversion, to convert any Eurodollar Borrowing into an ABR Borrowing, (b) not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, three Business Days prior to conversion or continuation, to convert any ABR Borrowing into a Eurodollar Borrowing or to continue any Eurodollar Borrowing as a Eurodollar Borrowing for an additional Interest Period, and (c) not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, three Business Days prior to conversion, to convert the Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing to another permissible Interest Period, subject in each case to the following:

---

(i) each conversion or continuation shall be made pro rata among the Lenders in accordance with the respective principal amounts of the Loans comprising the converted or continued Borrowing;

(ii) if less than all the outstanding principal amount of any Borrowing shall be converted or continued, then each resulting Borrowing shall satisfy the limitations specified in Sections 2.02(a) and 2.02(b) regarding the principal amount and maximum number of Borrowings of the relevant Type;

(iii) each conversion shall be effected by each Lender and the Administrative Agent by recording for the account of such Lender the new Loan of such Lender resulting from such conversion and reducing the Loan (or portion thereof) of such Lender being converted by an equivalent principal amount; accrued interest on any Eurodollar Loan (or portion thereof) being converted shall be paid by the Borrower at the time of conversion;

(iv) if any Eurodollar Borrowing is converted at a time other than the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrower shall pay, upon demand, any amounts due to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.16;

(v) any portion of a Borrowing maturing or required to be repaid in less than one month may not be converted into or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing;

(vi) any portion of a Eurodollar Borrowing that cannot be converted into or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing by reason of the immediately preceding clause shall be automatically converted at the end of the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing into an ABR Borrowing;

(vii) no Interest Period may be selected for any Eurodollar Term Borrowing that would end later than a Term Loan Repayment Date occurring on or after the first day of such Interest Period if, after giving effect to such selection, the aggregate outstanding amount of (A) the Eurodollar Term Borrowings comprised of Term Loans with Interest Periods ending on or prior to such Term Loan Repayment Date and (B) the ABR Term Borrowings comprised of Term Loans would not be at least equal to the principal amount of Term Borrowings to be paid on such Term Loan Repayment Date; and

(viii) upon notice to the Borrower from the Administrative Agent given at the request of the Required Lenders after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default, no outstanding Loan may be converted into, or continued as, a Eurodollar Loan.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be irrevocable and shall refer to this Agreement and specify (i) the identity and amount of the Borrowing that the Borrower requests be converted or continued, (ii) whether such Borrowing is to be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing or an ABR Borrowing, (iii) if such notice requests a conversion, the date of such conversion (which shall be a Business Day) and (iv) if such Borrowing is to be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period with respect thereto. If no Interest Period is specified in any such notice with respect to any conversion to or continuation as a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one

month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise the Lenders of any notice given pursuant to this Section 2.10 and of each Lender's portion of any converted or continued Borrowing. If the Borrower shall not have given notice in accordance with this Section 2.10 to continue any Borrowing into a subsequent Interest Period (and shall not otherwise have given notice in accordance with this Section 2.10 to convert such Borrowing), such Borrowing shall, at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto (unless repaid pursuant to the terms hereof), automatically be converted into an ABR Borrowing.

**SECTION 2.11 *Repayment of Term Borrowings.***

(a) (i) The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Term Lenders, on the dates set forth below, or if any such date is not a Business Day, on the next preceding Business Day (each such date being called a "***Repayment Date***"), a principal amount of the Term Loans other than Other Term Loans (as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Sections 2.11(b), 2.12, 2.13(f) and 2.23(d)) equal to the amount set forth below for such date, together in each case with accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount to be paid to but excluding the date of such payment:

<u>Repayment Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
September 30, 2017	\$ 1,312,500.00
December 31, 2017	\$ 1,312,500.00
March 31, 2018	\$ 1,723,892,412,500
June 30, 2018	\$ 1,723,892,412,500
September 30, 2018	\$ 1,723,892,412,500
December 31, 2018	\$ 1,723,892,412,500
March 31, 2019	\$ 1,723,892,412,500
June 30, 2019	\$ 1,723,892,412,500
September 30, 2019	\$ 2,625,000,3,447,784.81
December 31, 2019	\$ 2,625,000,3,447,784.81
March 31, 2020	\$ 2,625,000,3,447,784.81
June 30, 2020	\$ 2,625,000,3,447,784.81
September 30, 2020	\$ 2,625,000,3,447,784.81

December 31, 2020	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
March 31, 2021	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
June 30, 2021	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
September 30, 2021	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
December 31, 2021	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
March 31, 2022	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
June 30, 2022	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
September 30, 2022	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
December 31, 2022	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
March 31, 2023	\$ 2,625,000 <u>3,447,784.81</u>
Term Loan Maturity Date	The remaining aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Term Loans other than Other Term Loans

(ii) The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Incremental Term Lenders, on each Incremental Term Loan Repayment Date, a principal amount of the Other Term Loans (as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Sections 2.11(b), 2.12 and 2.13 (f)) equal to the amount set forth for such date in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, together in each case with accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount to be paid to but excluding the date of such payment.

(b) In the event and on each occasion that the Term Loan Commitments shall be reduced or shall expire or terminate other than as a result of the making of a Term Loan, the installments payable on each Repayment Date and Incremental Term Loan Repayment Date, as the case may be, shall be reduced pro rata by an aggregate amount equal to the amount of such reduction, expiration or termination.

(c) To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date, as the case may be, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount to be paid to but excluding the date of payment.

(d) All repayments pursuant to this Section 2.11 shall be subject to Section 2.16, but shall otherwise be without premium or penalty.

---

SECTION 2.12 *Voluntary Prepayments.*

(a) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing, in whole or in part, upon (i) at least three Business Days' prior written, fax or other electronically transmitted notice (or telephone notice promptly confirmed by written, fax or other electronically transmitted notice) before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, to the Administrative Agent or (ii) at least one Business Day prior written, fax or other electronically transmitted notice (or telephone notice promptly confirmed by written, fax or other electronically transmitted notice) before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, in the case of ABR Loans, to the Administrative Agent; *provided, however*, that each partial prepayment shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$500,000 and not less than \$1,000,000.

(b) Voluntary prepayments of outstanding Term Loans under this Agreement shall be allocated pro rata between the Term Loans and applied in direct order to the next eight scheduled installments of principal due in respect of the Term Loans under Sections 2.11(a)(i) and 2.11(a)(ii), as the case may be, and thereafter pro rata against the remaining scheduled installments of principal due in respect of the Term Loans under Sections 2.11(a)(i) and 2.11(a)(ii), as the case may be.

(c) Voluntary prepayments of outstanding Revolving Loans under this Agreement shall be applied, *first*, to prepay outstanding ABR Revolving Loans to the full extent thereof, without a corresponding permanent reduction of the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments; *second*, if no ABR Revolving Loans are outstanding, to prepay outstanding Eurodollar Revolving Loans to the full extent thereof, without a corresponding permanent reduction of the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments; *third*, if no Revolving Loans are outstanding, to cash collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.22(j), without a corresponding permanent reduction of the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments.

(d) Any amounts remaining after the application of voluntary prepayments pursuant to Sections 2.12(b) and 2.12(c) shall be retained by the Borrower to be used for any other purpose permitted under this Agreement.

(e) Each notice of prepayment shall specify the prepayment date and the principal amount of each Borrowing (or portion thereof) to be prepaid, shall be irrevocable (subject to the following provisos below) and shall commit the Borrower to prepay such Borrowing by the amount stated therein on the date stated therein; *provided* that if such prepayment is for all of the then outstanding Loans, then the Borrower may revoke such notice and/or extend the prepayment date by not more than one Business Day; *provided, further*, that a notice of voluntary prepayment may state that such notice is conditional upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or the receipt of the proceeds from the issuance of other Indebtedness, in which case such notice of prepayment may be revoked by the Borrower (by written notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the specified date of prepayment) if such condition is not satisfied; *provided, however*, that the provisions of Section 2.16 shall apply with respect to any such revocation or extension. All prepayments under this Section 2.12 shall be subject to Section 2.12(f) and to Section 2.16 but otherwise without premium or penalty. All prepayments under this Section 2.12 (other than prepayments of ABR Revolving Loans that are not made in connection with the termination or permanent reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitments) shall be accompanied by accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount to be prepaid to but excluding the date of payment.

---

(f) In the event all or any portion of the Term Loans (w) are repaid through any voluntary repayments, (x) are repriced (or effectively refinanced) through any waiver, consent or amendment (in each case, in connection with any waiver, consent or amendment to the Term Loans directed at, or the result of which would be, the lowering of the effective interest cost or the weighted average yield of the Term Loans or the incurrence of any debt financing having an effective interest cost or weighted average yield that is less than the effective interest cost or weighted average yield of the Term Loans, (y) are prepaid pursuant to Section 2.13 (other than (i) as a result of the receipt of Net Cash Proceeds from any Recovery Event to be applied pursuant to Section 2.13(b) or (ii) Section 2.13(c)) or (z) become due and payable pursuant to Article VII, in each case on or prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, such repayments or repricings will be made with a prepayment premium in an amount equal to the present value of the sum of (I) the Applicable Margin that would have been payable for Applicable Margin applicable to Term Loans plus (II) the greater of (1) the Applicable Margin “floor” (i.e. 1.00%) and (2) the Applicable Margin (assuming an Interest Period of three months in effect on the date on which the applicable notice of repayment or repricing is given), in each case calculated as a rate per annum on the amount of the principal of such Term Loans repaid or repriced from the date of such repayment or repricing until the first anniversary of the Closing Date plus (III) the prepayment premium on the amount of the principal of such Term Loans repaid or repriced that would have been payable on such Term Loans had such repayment or repricing been made after the Closing Date but on or prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date (in each case, computed on the basis of actual days elapsed over a year of 360 days and using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such repayment or repricing date plus 50 basis points). After the first anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, such repayments or repricings will be made with a prepayment premium in an amount equal to (x) 102% of the principal amount repaid or repriced if such repayment or repricing occurs after the first anniversary of the Closing Date, but on or prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date and (y) 101% of the principal amount repaid or repriced if such repayment or repricing occurs after the second anniversary of the Closing Date but on or prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date.

**SECTION 2.13 *Mandatory Prepayments.***

(a) In the event of any termination of all the Revolving Credit Commitments, the Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all its outstanding Revolving Credit Borrowings and replace, cash collateralize or cause to be canceled (or make other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank with respect to) all outstanding Letters of Credit. If, after giving effect to any partial reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitments or at any other time, the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Credit Commitment, then the Borrower shall, on the date of such reduction or at such other time, repay or prepay Revolving Credit Borrowings and after the Revolving Credit Borrowings shall have been repaid or prepaid in full, replace, cash collateralize or cause to be canceled (or make other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank with respect to) Letters of Credit in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

---

(b) Not later than the third Business Day following the receipt of Net Cash Proceeds in respect of any Asset Sale (including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted pursuant to Section 6.03(a), but excluding any Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted pursuant to Section 6.03(b)) or any Recovery Event, the Borrower shall apply 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received with respect thereto to prepay outstanding Loans and cash collateralize Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.13(f).

(c) No later than the fifth Business Day after the date on which the financial statements with respect to such fiscal year (commencing with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2017) are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(a), the Borrower shall prepay outstanding Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.13(f) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the ECF Percentage of Excess Cash Flow for the fiscal year then ended; *provided* that any prepayment of outstanding Term Loans pursuant to this Section 2.13(c) in respect of any fiscal year shall only be required in the amount by which the Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year exceeds \$3,000,000.

(d) In the event that any Loan Party or any subsidiary of a Loan Party shall receive Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance of Disqualified Stock or incurrence of Indebtedness for money borrowed of any Loan Party or any subsidiary of a Loan Party (other than any cash proceeds from the issuance of Indebtedness for money borrowed permitted pursuant to Section 6.01), the Borrower shall, substantially simultaneously with (and in any event not later than the third Business Day next following) the receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds by such Loan Party or such subsidiary, apply an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to prepay outstanding Loans and cash collateralize Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.13(f).

(e) So long as the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio is greater than 3.00:1.00 (~~calculated on a *pro forma* basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered~~), in the event and on each occasion that an Equity Issuance occurs, the Borrower shall, substantially simultaneously with (and in any event not later than the third Business Day next following) the occurrence of such Equity Issuance, apply 100% (or such lesser percentage required for the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio to be equal to or less not greater than 3.00:1.00 (~~calculated on a *pro forma* basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered~~)) of the Net Cash Proceeds therefrom to prepay outstanding Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.13(f).

(f) Mandatory prepayments of outstanding Term Loans under this Agreement shall be allocated pro rata between the Term Loans and applied in direct order to the next eight scheduled installments of principal due in respect of the Term Loans under Sections 2.11(a)(i) and 2.11(a)(ii), as the case may be, and thereafter pro rata against the remaining scheduled installments of principal due in respect of the Term Loans under Sections 2.11(a)(i) and 2.11(a)(ii), as the case may be. Upon the prepayment in full of all outstanding Term Loans,

---

mandatory prepayments under this Agreement shall be applied, *first*, to prepay outstanding ABR Revolving Loans to the full extent thereof, without a corresponding permanent reduction of the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments; *second*, if no ABR Revolving Loans are outstanding, to prepay outstanding Eurodollar Revolving Loans to the full extent thereof, without a corresponding permanent reduction of the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments; and *third*, if no Revolving Loans are outstanding, to cash collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.22(j), without a corresponding permanent reduction of the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments. Any Lender may elect, by notice to the Administrative Agent at or prior to the time and in the manner specified by the Administrative Agent, prior to any mandatory prepayment of the Term Loans required to be made by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.13(b), Section 2.13(c) or Section 2.13(e), to decline all (but not a portion) of its pro rata share of such mandatory prepayment (such declined amounts, the “*Declined Proceeds*”). Any Declined Proceeds may be retained by the Borrower or applied at the Borrower’s discretion as otherwise permitted by Section 2.12(b).

(g) The Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent, at the time of each prepayment required under this Section 2.13, (i) a certificate signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount of such prepayment and (ii) at least three Business Days prior written notice of such prepayment. Each notice of prepayment shall specify the prepayment date, the Type of each Loan being prepaid and the principal amount of each Loan (or portion thereof) to be prepaid. All prepayments of Borrowings under this Section 2.13 shall be subject to Section 2.12(f), as applicable, and Section 2.16, but shall otherwise be without premium or penalty, and shall be accompanied by accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount to be prepaid to but excluding the date of payment (other than prepayments of ABR Revolving Loans that are not made in connection with the termination or permanent reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitments).

#### SECTION 2.14 *Reserve Requirements; Change in Circumstances.*

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any Change in Law shall: (i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of or credit extended by any Lender or the Issuing Bank (except any such reserve requirement which is reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate), (ii) subject any Agent, Lender or the Issuing Bank to any Taxes (other than Indemnified Taxes, Excluded Taxes and Other Taxes) on its Loans, loan principal, Letters of Credit, Commitments or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or (iii) impose on such Lender or the Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein, and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender or the Issuing Bank of making or maintaining any Eurodollar Loan or increase the cost to any Lender or the Issuing Bank of issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit or purchasing or maintaining a participation therein or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise) by an amount deemed by such Lender or the Issuing Bank to be material, then the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, upon demand such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.



---

(b) If any Lender or the Issuing Bank shall have determined that any Change in Law regarding capital adequacy or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made or participations in Letters of Credit purchased by such Lender pursuant hereto or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Bank pursuant hereto to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity requirements) by an amount deemed by such Lender or the Issuing Bank to be material, then from time to time the Borrower shall pay to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Lender or the Issuing Bank setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or its holding company and the calculation thereof in reasonable detail, as applicable, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) above shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or the Issuing Bank the amount shown as due on any such certificate delivered by it within 10 days after its receipt of the same.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or the Issuing Bank to demand compensation for any increased costs or reduction in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be under any obligation to compensate any Lender or the Issuing Bank under paragraph (a) or (b) above with respect to increased costs or reductions with respect to any period prior to the date that is 120 days prior to such request if such Lender or the Issuing Bank knew or could reasonably have been expected to know of the circumstances giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of the fact that such circumstances would result in a claim for increased compensation by reason of such increased costs or reductions; *provided further* that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to any increased costs or reductions arising out of the retroactive application of any Change in Law within such 120-day period. The protection of this Section 2.14 shall be available to each Lender and the Issuing Bank regardless of any possible contention of the invalidity or inapplicability of the Change in Law that shall have occurred or been imposed.

#### SECTION 2.15 *Change in Legality.*

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any Change in Law shall make it unlawful for any Lender to make or maintain any Eurodollar Loan or to give effect to its obligations as contemplated hereby with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, then, by written notice to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent:

(i) such Lender may declare that Eurodollar Loans will not thereafter (for the duration of such unlawfulness) be made by such Lender hereunder (or be continued for additional Interest Periods) and ABR Loans will not thereafter (for such duration) be

---

converted into Eurodollar Loans, whereupon any request for a Eurodollar Borrowing (or to convert an ABR Borrowing to a Eurodollar Borrowing or to continue a Eurodollar Borrowing for an additional Interest Period) shall, as to such Lender only, be deemed a request for an ABR Loan (or a request to continue an ABR Loan as such for an additional Interest Period or to convert a Eurodollar Loan into an ABR Loan, as the case may be), unless such declaration shall be subsequently withdrawn; and

(ii) such Lender may require that all outstanding Eurodollar Loans made by it be converted to ABR Loans, in which event all such Eurodollar Loans shall be automatically converted to ABR Loans as of the effective date of such notice as provided in paragraph (b) below.

In the event any Lender shall exercise its rights under (i) or (ii) above, all payments and prepayments of principal that would otherwise have been applied to repay the Eurodollar Loans that would have been made by such Lender or the converted Eurodollar Loans of such Lender shall instead be applied to repay the ABR Loans made by such Lender in lieu of, or resulting from the conversion of, such Eurodollar Loans.

(b) For purposes of this Section 2.15, a notice to the Borrower by any Lender shall be effective as to each Eurodollar Loan made by such Lender, if lawful, on the last day of the Interest Period then applicable to such Eurodollar Loan; in all other cases such notice shall be effective on the date of receipt by the Borrower.

#### SECTION 2.16 *Breakage*.

The Borrower shall indemnify each Lender against any loss or expense that such Lender may sustain or incur as a consequence of (a) any event, other than a default by such Lender in the performance of its obligations hereunder, which results in (i) such Lender receiving or being deemed to receive any amount on account of the principal of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the Interest Period in effect therefor, (ii) the conversion of any Eurodollar Loan to an ABR Loan, or the conversion of the Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, in each case other than on the last day of the Interest Period in effect therefor, or (iii) any Eurodollar Loan to be made by such Lender (including any Eurodollar Loan to be made pursuant to a conversion or continuation under Section 2.10) not being made after notice of such Loan shall have been given by the Borrower hereunder (any of the events referred to in this clause (a) being called a "*Breakage Event*") or (b) any default in the making of any payment or prepayment required to be made hereunder. In the case of any Breakage Event, such loss shall include an amount equal to the excess, as reasonably determined by such Lender, of (i) its cost of obtaining funds for the Eurodollar Loan that is the subject of such Breakage Event for the period from the date of such Breakage Event to the last day of the Interest Period in effect (or that would have been in effect) for such Loan over (ii) the amount of interest likely to be realized by such Lender in redeploying the funds released or not utilized by reason of such Breakage Event for such period. A certificate of any Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations of any amount or amounts which such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 2.16 shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

---

SECTION 2.17 *Pro Rata Treatment*.

Except as required under Section 2.15 and subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to Non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, each Borrowing, each payment or prepayment of principal of any Borrowing, each payment of interest on the Loans, each payment of the Commitment Fees, each reduction of the Term Loan Commitments or the Revolving Credit Commitments and each conversion of any Borrowing to or continuation of any Borrowing as a Borrowing of any Type shall be allocated pro rata among the applicable Lenders in accordance with their respective applicable Commitments (or, if such Commitments shall have expired or been terminated, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of their outstanding Loans). Each Lender agrees that in computing such Lender's portion of any Borrowing to be made hereunder, the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion, round each Lender's percentage of such Borrowing to the next higher or lower whole Dollar amount.

SECTION 2.18 *Sharing of Setoffs*.

Each Lender agrees that if it shall, through the exercise of a right of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim against the Borrower or any other Loan Party, or pursuant to a secured claim under Section 506 of Title 11 of the United States Code or other security or interest arising from, or in lieu of, such secured claim, received by such Lender under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law or otherwise, or by any other means, obtain payment (voluntary or involuntary) in respect of any Loan or Loans or L/C Disbursement as a result of which the unpaid principal portion of its Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements shall be proportionately less than the unpaid principal portion of the Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements of any other Lender, it shall be deemed simultaneously to have purchased from such other Lender at face value, and shall promptly pay to such other Lender the purchase price for, a participation in the Loans and L/C Exposure of such other Lender, so that the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Loans and L/C Exposure and participations in Loans and L/C Exposure held by each Lender shall be in the same proportion to the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Loans and L/C Exposure then outstanding as the principal amount of its Loans and L/C Exposure prior to such exercise of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim or other event was to the principal amount of all Loans and L/C Exposure outstanding prior to such exercise of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim or other event; provided, however, that (i) if any such purchase or purchases or adjustments shall be made pursuant to this Section 2.18 and the payment giving rise thereto shall thereafter be recovered, such purchase or purchases or adjustments shall be rescinded to the extent of such recovery and the purchase price or prices or adjustment restored without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this Section 2.18 shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender) or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates (other than pursuant to Section 9.04(1)), as to which the provisions of this Section 2.18 shall apply. The Borrower expressly consents to the foregoing arrangements and agrees that any Lender holding a participation in a Loan or L/C Disbursement deemed to have been so purchased may exercise any and all rights of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim with respect to any and all moneys owing by the Borrower to such Lender by reason thereof as fully as if such Lender had made a Loan directly to the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

---

**SECTION 2.19 *Payments.***

(a) The Borrower shall make each payment (including principal of or interest on any Borrowing or any L/C Disbursement or any Fees or other amounts) hereunder and under any other Loan Document not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date when due in immediately available Dollars, without setoff, defense or counterclaim. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 1:00 p.m., New York City time, shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day (in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion) and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. Each such payment (other than Issuing Bank Fees, which shall be paid directly to the Issuing Bank) shall be made to the Administrative Agent at its offices at Eleven Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010. The Administrative Agent shall promptly distribute to each Lender any payments received by the Administrative Agent on behalf of such Lender.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, whenever any payment (including principal of or interest on any Borrowing or any Fees or other amounts) hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall become due, or otherwise would occur, on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall in such case be included in the computation of interest or Fees, if applicable.

(c) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower does not in fact make such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender, and to pay interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at a rate reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to represent its cost of overnight or short-term funds (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error).

(d) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and shall not otherwise have been waived, and the maturity of the Obligations shall have been accelerated pursuant to Section 7.01, all payments or proceeds received by the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder in respect of any of the Obligations shall be applied in accordance with the application of proceeds described in Section 6.05 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

**SECTION 2.20 *Taxes.***

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower or any other Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for any Taxes unless required under applicable law; provided that, if the Borrower or any other Loan Party shall be required under applicable law to

---

withhold or deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required withholding or deductions of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including withholding or deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.20) the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Issuing Bank (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes been made, (ii) the Borrower or such Loan Party shall make such deductions and (iii) the Borrower or such Loan Party shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Borrower shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Issuing Bank, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower or any other Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.20) and any penalties, interest and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or the Issuing Bank, or by the Administrative Agent on behalf of itself, a Lender or the Issuing Bank, shall be conclusive as to such amount absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by the Borrower or any other Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Each Foreign Lender shall furnish to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, as applicable, two accurate and complete copies of (i) U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or successor form) certifying exemption from or in reduction in the rate of U.S. federal withholding tax under an applicable treaty to which the United States is a party, (ii) U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or successor form) certifying that the income receivable pursuant to the Loan Documents is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, (iii) U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or successor form), together with required attachments, certifying exemption from or reduction in the rate of U.S. federal withholding tax, (iv) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming exemption from U.S. federal withholding tax under Section 871(h) or 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments of "portfolio interest," U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or successor form) together with a statement that (A) such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and (B) the interest payments in question are not effectively

---

connected with a U.S. trade or business conducted by such Foreign Lender or (v) forms other than those described in clauses (i) through (iv) as may be prescribed by applicable Laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax together with such supplementary documentation as may be necessary to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made. Such forms shall be delivered by each Foreign Lender on or before the date it becomes a party to this Agreement. In addition, each Foreign Lender shall deliver such forms promptly upon the obsolescence or invalidity of any form previously delivered by such Foreign Lender. Each Foreign Lender shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at any time it determines that it is no longer in a position to provide any previously delivered form (or any other form of certification adopted by the U.S. taxing authorities for such purpose). Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph, a Foreign Lender shall not be required to deliver any form pursuant to this paragraph that such Foreign Lender is not legally able to deliver.

(f) Each Lender that is not a Foreign Lender shall furnish to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two accurate and complete copies of U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor form) establishing that the Lender is not subject to U.S. backup withholding tax.

(g) If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund or credit in lieu of a refund in respect of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified under this Section 2.20 or with respect to which any sum payable hereunder has been increased and paid by the Borrower under this Section 2.20, it shall pay to the Borrower an amount equal to such refund or credit in lieu of a refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower under this Section 2.20 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund or credit in lieu of a refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that the Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to promptly repay the amount paid over to the Borrower to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (g), in no event will the Administrative Agent or such Lender be required to pay any amount to the Borrower pursuant to this paragraph (g) the payment which would place the Administrative Agent or such Lender in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Administrative Agent or such Lender would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information which it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person.

(h) The Administrative Agent and each Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such

---

additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (h), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(i) For purposes of this Section 2.20, the term "Lender" includes the Issuing Bank.

**SECTION 2.21 *Assignment of Commitments under Certain Circumstances; Duty to Mitigate.***

(a) In the event (i) any Lender or the Issuing Bank delivers a certificate requesting compensation pursuant to Section 2.14, (ii) any Lender or the Issuing Bank delivers a notice described in Section 2.15, (iii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or the Issuing Bank or any Governmental Authority on account of any Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.20, (iv) any Lender refuses to consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification of any Loan Document requested by the Borrower that requires the consent of a greater percentage of the Lenders than the Required Lenders and such amendment, waiver or other modification is consented to by the Required Lenders or (v) any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, then, in each case, the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort (including with respect to the processing and recordation fee referred to in Section 9.04(b)), upon notice to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender or the Issuing Bank to transfer and assign, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 9.04), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement (or, in the case of clause (iv) above, all of its interests, rights and obligation with respect to the Class of Loans or Commitments that is the subject of the related consent, amendment, waiver or other modification) to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such assigned obligations and, with respect to clause (iv) above, shall consent to such requested amendment, waiver or other modification of any Loan Documents (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); *provided* that (x) such assignment shall not conflict with any law, rule or regulation or order of any court or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction, (y) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (and, if a Revolving Credit Commitment is being assigned, of the Issuing Bank), which consents shall not unreasonably be withheld, conditioned or delayed, and (z) the Borrower or such assignee shall have paid to the affected Lender or the Issuing Bank in immediately available funds an amount equal to the sum of the principal of and interest accrued to the date of such payment on the outstanding Loans or L/C Disbursements of such Lender or the Issuing Bank, respectively, plus all Fees and other amounts accrued for the account of or due to such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder with respect thereto (including any amounts under Sections 2.14 and 2.16); *provided further* that, if prior to any such transfer and assignment the circumstances or event that resulted in such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's claim for compensation under Section 2.14, notice under Section 2.15 or the amounts paid pursuant to Section 2.20, as the case may be, cease to cause such Lender or the Issuing Bank to suffer increased costs or reductions in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital, or cease to have the consequences specified in Section 2.15, or cease to result in amounts being payable under Section 2.20, as the case may be (including as a result of any action taken by such Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to paragraph (b) below), or if such Lender or the Issuing

---

Bank shall waive its right to claim further compensation under Section 2.14 in respect of such circumstances or event or shall withdraw its notice under Section 2.15 or shall waive its right to further payments under Section 2.20 in respect of such circumstances or event or shall consent to the proposed amendment, waiver, consent or other modification or shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender, as the case may be, then such Lender or the Issuing Bank shall not thereafter be required to make any such transfer and assignment hereunder. Each Lender and the Issuing Bank hereby grants to the Administrative Agent an irrevocable power of attorney (which power is coupled with an interest) to execute and deliver, on behalf of such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, as assignor, any Assignment and Acceptance necessary to effectuate any assignment of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's interests hereunder in the circumstances contemplated by this Section 2.21(a).

(b) If (i) any Lender or the Issuing Bank shall request compensation under Section 2.14, (ii) any Lender or the Issuing Bank delivers a notice described in Section 2.15 or (iii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or the Issuing Bank or any Governmental Authority on account of any Lender or the Issuing Bank, pursuant to Section 2.20, then such Lender or the Issuing Bank shall use reasonable efforts (which shall not require such Lender or the Issuing Bank to incur an unreimbursed loss or unreimbursed cost or expense or otherwise take any action inconsistent with its internal policies or legal or regulatory restrictions or suffer any disadvantage or burden deemed by it to be significant) (x) to file any certificate or document reasonably requested in writing by the Borrower or (y) to assign its rights and delegate and transfer its obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if such filing or assignment would reduce its claims for compensation under Section 2.14 or enable it to withdraw its notice pursuant to Section 2.15 or would reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.20, as the case may be, in the future. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or the Issuing Bank in connection with any such filing or assignment, delegation and transfer.

#### SECTION 2.22 *Letters of Credit.*

(a) **General.** The Borrower may, at any time on or prior to the date that is thirty days prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, request the issuance of a Letter of Credit for its own account or for the account of any of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries (in which case the Borrower and such Wholly-Owned Subsidiary shall be co-applicants with respect to such Letter of Credit), in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank, at any time and from time to time while the L/C Commitment remains in effect as set forth in Section 2.09(a). This Section 2.22 shall not be construed to impose an obligation upon the Issuing Bank to issue any Letter of Credit that is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(b) **Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions.** In order to request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or to amend, renew or extend an existing Letter of Credit), the Borrower shall hand deliver, transmit by electronic mail or fax to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with paragraph (c) below), the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name



---

and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare such Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if, and upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that, after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (i) the L/C Exposure shall not exceed \$7,000,000 and (ii) the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure shall not exceed the Total Revolving Credit Commitment.

(c) **Expiration Date.** Each Letter of Credit shall expire at the close of business on the earlier of the date one year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit and the date that is five Business Days prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, unless such Letter of Credit expires by its terms on an earlier date; *provided, however*, that a Letter of Credit may, upon the request of the Borrower, include a provision whereby such Letter of Credit shall be renewed automatically for additional consecutive periods of twelve months or less (but not beyond the date that is five Business Days prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date) unless the Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least thirty days (or such longer period as may be specified in such Letter of Credit) prior to the then-applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(d) **Participations.** By the issuance of a Letter of Credit and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Revolving Credit Lender, and each such Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit, effective upon the issuance of such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Credit Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank, such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of each L/C Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower (or, if applicable, another party pursuant to its obligations under any other Loan Document) forthwith on the date due as provided in Section 2.02(f). Each Revolving Credit Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including the occurrence and continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) **Reimbursement.** If the Issuing Bank shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall notify the Borrower that payment of such draft will be made and the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such L/C Disbursement not later than the later of (i) if such notice shall have been received before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any day, two hours after receipt of such notice and (ii) after 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the day of receipt of such notice or, if the Borrower shall have received such notice later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any day, not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the immediately following Business Day (it being understood that if the Issuing Bank shall not have received such amount from the Borrower within the time specified above and (A) if the conditions precedent to borrowing set forth in Sections 4.01(b) and 4.01(c) have been satisfied, such amount shall be deemed to constitute an ABR Revolving Loan of each Revolving Credit Lender in accordance with Section 2.02(f) and, to the extent of such payment, the obligations of the Borrower in respect of such L/C Disbursement pursuant to this

---

Section 2.22(e) shall be discharged and replaced with the resulting ABR Revolving Credit Borrowing, or (B) if such conditions precedent to borrowing have not been satisfied, then any such amount paid by any Revolving Credit Lender shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Borrower from its obligation to reimburse such L/C Disbursement pursuant to this Section 2.22(e)).

(f) **Obligations Absolute.** The Borrower's obligations to reimburse L/C Disbursements as provided in paragraph (e) above shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, under any and all circumstances whatsoever, and irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or any Loan Document, or any term or provision therein;

(ii) any amendment or waiver of or any consent to departure from all or any of the provisions of any Letter of Credit or any Loan Document;

(iii) the existence of any claim, setoff, defense or other right that the Borrower, any other party guaranteeing, or otherwise obligated with, the Borrower, any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof or any other Person may at any time have against the beneficiary under any Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent or any Lender or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other related or unrelated agreement or transaction;

(iv) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect;

(v) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; and

(vi) any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind of the Issuing Bank, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent or any other Person or any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section 2.22, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of the Borrower's obligations hereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is expressly understood and agreed that the absolute and unconditional obligation of the Borrower hereunder to reimburse L/C Disbursements will not be excused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Issuing Bank. However, the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted primarily from the Issuing Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct in determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. It is further understood and agreed that the Issuing

---

Bank may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary and, in making any payment under any Letter of Credit (i) the Issuing Bank's exclusive reliance on the documents presented to it under such Letter of Credit as to any and all matters set forth therein, including reliance on the amount of any draft presented under such Letter of Credit, whether or not the amount due to the beneficiary thereunder equals the amount of such draft and whether or not any document presented pursuant to such Letter of Credit proves to be insufficient in any respect, if such document on its face appears to be in order, and whether or not any other statement or any other document presented pursuant to such Letter of Credit proves to be forged or invalid or any statement therein proves to be inaccurate or untrue in any respect whatsoever and (ii) any noncompliance in any immaterial respect of the documents presented under such Letter of Credit with the terms thereof shall, in each case, be deemed not to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Issuing Bank.

(g) **Disbursement Procedures.** The Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall as promptly as possible give telephonic notification, confirmed by fax, to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower of such demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an L/C Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse the Issuing Bank and the Revolving Credit Lenders with respect to any such L/C Disbursement.

(h) **Interim Interest.** If the Issuing Bank shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Disbursement in full before the date and time set forth in Section 2.22(e), the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest for the account of the Issuing Bank, for each day from and including the date of such L/C Disbursement, to but excluding the earlier of the date of payment by the Borrower or the date on which interest shall commence to accrue thereon as provided in Section 2.02(f), at the rate per annum that would apply to such amount if such amount were an ABR Revolving Loan.

(i) **Resignation or Removal of the Issuing Bank.** The Issuing Bank may resign at any time by giving 30 days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower, and may be removed at any time by the Borrower by notice to the Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as the Issuing Bank hereunder by a Lender that shall agree to serve as the successor Issuing Bank, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the interests, rights and obligations of the retiring Issuing Bank. At the time such removal or resignation shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all accrued and unpaid fees pursuant to Section 2.05(c)(ii). The acceptance of any appointment as the Issuing Bank hereunder by a successor Lender shall be evidenced by an agreement entered into by such successor, in a form satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and, from and after the effective date of such agreement, (i) such successor Lender shall have all the rights and obligations of the previous Issuing Bank under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the resignation or removal of the Issuing Bank hereunder, the retiring Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation or removal, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

---

(j) **Cash Collateralization.** If any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Borrower shall, on the Business Day it receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Credit Lenders holding participations in outstanding Letters of Credit representing greater than 50% of the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit) thereof and of the amount to be deposited, deposit in an account with the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Revolving Credit Lenders, an amount in cash equal to 103% of the L/C Exposure as of such date; *provided* that the obligation to deposit such cash will become effective immediately, and such deposit will become immediately payable in immediately available funds, without demand or notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Section 7.01(g) or 7.01(h). Such deposit shall be held by the Collateral Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the Obligations. The Collateral Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits in Permitted Investments, which investments shall be made at the option and sole discretion of the Collateral Agent, such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such account shall (i) automatically be applied by the Administrative Agent to reimburse the Issuing Bank for L/C Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed, (ii) be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the Borrower for the L/C Exposure at such time and (iii) if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Credit Lenders holding participations in outstanding Letters of Credit representing greater than 50% of the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit), be applied to satisfy the Obligations. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(k) **Additional Issuing Banks.** The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) and such Lender, designate one or more additional Lenders to act as an issuing bank under the terms of this Agreement, subject to reporting requirements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent with respect to issuances, amendments, extensions and terminations of Letters of Credit by such additional issuing bank. Any Lender designated as an issuing bank pursuant to this paragraph (k) shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Bank" (in addition to being a Lender) in respect of Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by such Lender, and, with respect to such Letters of Credit, such term shall thereafter apply to the other Issuing Bank and such Lender.

(l) **Defaulting Lenders.** At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one Business Day following the written request of the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) the Borrower shall Cash Collateralize the Issuing Bank's Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to Section 2.24(a)(iv) and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

---

(i) The Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Issuing Banks, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such Cash Collateral as security for the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Exposure, to be applied pursuant to clause (ii) below. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, the Borrower will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (after giving effect to any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under this Section 2.22(l) or Section 2.24 in respect of Letters of Credit shall be applied to the satisfaction of the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Exposure (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(iii) Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce the Issuing Bank's Fronting Exposure shall no longer be required to be held as Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.22(l) following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender), or (ii) the determination by the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank that there exists excess Cash Collateral; *provided* that, subject to Section 2.24 the Person providing Cash Collateral and the Issuing Bank may agree that Cash Collateral shall be held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations; and *provided further* that to the extent that such Cash Collateral was provided by the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, such Cash Collateral shall remain subject to the security interest granted pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

#### SECTION 2.23 *Incremental Loans.*

(a) The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time, request (i) prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, an increase to the existing Revolving Credit Commitments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Incremental Revolving Credit Amount from one or more Incremental Revolving Credit Lenders, all of which must be Eligible Assignees (any such increase, the "***Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments***") and/or (ii) prior to the Term Loan Maturity Date, the establishment of Incremental Term Loan Commitments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Incremental Term Loan Amount from one or more Incremental Term Lenders, all of which must be Eligible Assignees. Such notice shall set forth (A) the amount of Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments and/or Incremental

---

Term Loan Commitments being requested (which shall be in minimum increments of \$500,000 and a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 or such lesser amount equal to the remaining Incremental Revolving Credit Amount or Incremental Term Loan Amount, as applicable), (B) the date on which such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments and/or Incremental Term Loan Commitments are requested to become effective (~~which shall not be less than 10 Business Days nor more than 60 days after the date of such notice~~) and (C) in the case of Incremental Term Loan Commitments, whether such Incremental Term Loan Commitments are commitments to make additional Term Loans having the same terms as the initial Term Loans made on the Closing Date or commitments to make term loans with terms different from the initial Term Loans made on the Closing Date (the “**Other Term Loans**”).

(b) The Borrower may seek Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments and/or Incremental Term Loan Commitments from existing Lenders (each of which shall be entitled to agree or decline to participate in its sole discretion) and, subject to the Administrative Agent’s consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), additional banks, financial institutions and other institutional lenders who will become Incremental Term Lenders in connection therewith. The Borrower and each Incremental Revolving Credit Lender and/or Term Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement and such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment and/or Incremental Term Loan Commitment of such Person. The terms and provisions of the Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments shall be identical to the Revolving Credit Commitments (it being understood that in connection with the establishment of any Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments in respect of which the initial All-In Yield applicable to Incremental Revolving Credit Loans under such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments (calculated assuming such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments are fully drawn on the date so established) exceeds (the amount of such excess being referred to herein as the “**Revolver Yield Differential**”) the All-In Yield then in effect for Eurodollar Revolving Loans, the Applicable Margin then in effect for all Revolving Loans shall automatically be increased by the Revolver Yield Differential, effective upon the effectiveness of such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments pursuant to the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement). The terms and provisions of the Incremental Term Loans shall be identical to those of the Term Loans made pursuant to clause (i) of Section 2.01(a), except as otherwise set forth herein or in the Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, and any such terms not consistent with those of such Term Loans shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. Without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders, (i) the final maturity date of any Other Term Loans shall be no earlier than the Term Loan Maturity Date, (ii) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Other Term Loans shall be no shorter than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans made pursuant to clause (i) of Section 2.01(a) and (iii) if the initial yield on such Other Term Loans (as determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the sum of (x) the margin above the Adjusted LIBO Rate on such Other Term Loans (increased by the amount that any “LIBOR floor” applicable to such Other Term Loans ~~on~~ at the date of the calculation applicable time exceeds the Adjusted LIBO Rate ~~on~~ at such date/time) and (y) if such Other Term Loans are initially made at a discount or the Lenders making the same receive a fee directly or indirectly from the Borrower or any Subsidiary for doing so (the amount of such discount or fee, expressed as a percentage of the Other Term Loans, being referred to herein as “**Discount**”), the amount of such Discount divided by the lesser of (A) the Weighted Average

---

Life to Maturity of such Other Term Loans and (B) four) exceeds the sum of the Applicable Margin then in effect for Eurodollar Term Loans plus one fourth of the Closing Fees paid pursuant to Section 2.05(d) in respect of the Term Loans made pursuant to clause (i) of Section 2.01(a) by more than 50 basis points (the amount of such excess above 50 basis points being referred to herein as the “*Yield Differential*”), then the Applicable Margin then in effect for Term Loans shall automatically be increased by the Yield Differential, effective upon the making of the Other Term Loans. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment and/or Incremental Term Loan Commitment and the Incremental Revolving Credit Loans and/or Incremental Term Loans, as applicable, evidenced thereby, and the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may revise this Agreement to evidence such amendments.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment or Incremental Term Loan Commitment shall become effective under this Section 2.23 unless (i) on the date of such effectiveness the conditions set forth in paragraphs (b) and (c) of Section 4.01 shall be satisfied (*provided* that, if the proceeds of Incremental Term Loans are to be used to finance a Permitted Acquisition, then, in lieu of the conditions set forth in paragraphs (b) and (c) of Section 4.01, and subject to Section 1.06, only (x) “specified representations” pursuant to customary “SunGard” or “certain funds” conditionality (conformed as necessary for such Permitted Acquisition) shall be required to be satisfied and (y) at the time of and immediately after such effectiveness, no Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), (c), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing) and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate to that effect dated as of such date and executed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, (ii) the Incremental Term Loans shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment and be equal with respect to security under the Loan Documents and none of the obligors or guarantors with respect thereto shall be a Person that is not a Loan Party, (iii) all fees and expenses owing in respect of such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments and/or Incremental Term Loan Commitments to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have been paid and (iv) except as otherwise specified in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall have received (with sufficient copies for each Incremental Term Lender) legal opinions, board resolutions and other closing certificates reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent and consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date under Section 4.02, including, without limitation, amendments to the Mortgages, datedown endorsements to the title policies, flood zone determinations and the other deliverables, pursuant to Section 4.02(g).

(d) Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that the Administrative Agent may, in consultation with the Borrower, take any and all action as may be reasonably necessary to ensure that (i) all Incremental Term Loans (other than Other Term Loans), when originally made, are included in each Borrowing of outstanding Term Loans on a pro rata basis and (ii) all Revolving Loans in respect of Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments, when originally made, are included in each Borrowing of outstanding Revolving Loans on a pro rata basis. With respect to Incremental Term Loans, this may be accomplished by requiring each outstanding Eurodollar Term Borrowing to be converted into an ABR Term Borrowing on the date of each Incremental Term Loan, or by allocating a portion of each Incremental Term Loan to each outstanding

---

Eurodollar Term Borrowing on a pro rata basis. Any conversion of Eurodollar Term Loans to ABR Term Loans reasonably required by the Administrative Agent to effectuate the foregoing shall be subject to Section 2.16. With respect to Incremental Revolving Credit Commitments, this may be accomplished by, with the consent of the Borrower, causing the Revolving Credit Lenders to assign portions of their outstanding Revolving Loans to Incremental Revolving Credit Lenders. If any Incremental Term Loan is to be allocated to an existing Interest Period for a Eurodollar Term Borrowing, then the interest rate thereon for such Interest Period and the other economic consequences thereof shall be as set forth in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement. In addition, to the extent any Incremental Term Loans are not Other Term Loans, the scheduled amortization payments under Section 2.11(a)(i) required to be made after the making of such Incremental Term Loans shall be ratably increased by the aggregate principal amount of such Incremental Term Loans and shall be further increased for all Lenders on a pro rata basis to the extent necessary to avoid any reduction in the amortization payments to which the Term Lenders were entitled before such recalculation.

**SECTION 2.24 *Defaulting Lenders.***

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as such Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable law:

(i) Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders.

(ii) Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article VII or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 9.06 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Bank hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize the Issuing Bank's Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 2.22(1); *fourth*, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) Cash Collateralize the Issuing Bank's future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with Section 2.22(1); *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender or the Issuing Bank against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment



---

of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or L/C Disbursements in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.01 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and L/C Disbursements owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or L/C Disbursements owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Exposure are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments under the applicable Credit Facility without giving effect to Section 2.24(a)(iv). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.24(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) (1) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender and the Borrower shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender.

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive L/C Participation Fees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Pro Rata Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.22(1).

(C) With respect to any L/C Participation Fee not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (B) above, the Borrower shall (x) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Exposure that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (y) pay to the Issuing Bank the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such Issuing Bank's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Exposure shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Commitment) but only to the extent that (x) the conditions set forth in Section 4.01 are satisfied at the time of such reallocation (and, unless the Borrower shall have otherwise notified the Administrative Agent at such time, the Borrower shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that such conditions are satisfied at such time), and (y) such

---

reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment. No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) If the reallocation described in clause (iv) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under law, Cash Collateralize the Issuing Bank's Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.22(l).

(b) If the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments under the applicable Credit Facility (without giving effect to Section 2.24(a)(iv)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; *provided* that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and *provided, further*, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

(c) So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, extend, renew or increase any Letter of Credit unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect thereto.

#### SECTION 2.25 *Amend and Extend Transactions.*

(a) The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time, request an extension (each, an "***Extension***") of the Revolving Credit Maturity Date and/or the Term Loan Maturity Date of any Class of Loans and Commitments to the extended maturity date specified in such notice. Such notice shall (i) set forth the amount of the applicable Class of Revolving Credit Commitments and/or Term Loans to be extended (which shall be in minimum increments of \$1,000,000 and a minimum amount of \$5,000,000), (ii) set forth the date on which such Extension is requested to become effective (which shall be not less than ten (10) Business Days nor more than sixty (60) days after the date of such Extension (or such longer or shorter periods as the Administrative Agent shall agree)) and (iii) identify the relevant Class of Revolving Credit Commitments and/or Term Loans to which such Extension relates. Each Lender of the applicable Class shall be offered (an "***Extension Offer***") an opportunity to participate in such Extension on a pro rata basis and on the same terms and conditions as each other Lender of such Class pursuant to procedures established by, or reasonably acceptable to,

---

the Administrative Agent. If the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Credit Commitments or Term Loans (calculated on the face amount thereof) in respect of which Lenders shall have accepted the relevant Extension Offer shall exceed the maximum aggregate principal amount of Revolving Credit Commitments or Term Loans, as applicable, requested to be extended by the Borrower pursuant to such Extension Offer, then the Revolving Credit Commitments or Term Loans, as applicable, of Lenders of the applicable Class shall be extended ratably up to such maximum amount based on the respective principal amounts (but not to exceed actual holdings of record) with respect to which such Lenders have accented such Extension Offer.

(b) It shall be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of any Extension that (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to such Extension, (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Article III and in each other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Extension, unless otherwise agreed among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each applicable extending Lender, (iii) the Issuing Bank shall have consented to any Extension of the Revolving Credit Commitments, to the extent that such Extension provides for the issuance of Letters of Credit at any time during the extended period and (iv) the terms of such Extended Revolving Credit Commitments and Extended Term Loans shall comply with Section 2.25(c).

(c) The terms of each Extension shall be determined by the Borrower and the applicable extending Lender and set forth in an amendment to this Agreement (which may, at the option of the Administrative Agent, be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) providing for Extended Term Loans and/or Extended Revolving Credit Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.25; *provided* that (i) the final maturity date of any Extended Revolving Credit Commitment or Extended Term Loan shall be no earlier than the Revolving Credit Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, respectively, (ii) (A) there shall be no scheduled amortization of the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments and (B) the average life to maturity of the Extended Term Loans shall be no shorter than the remaining average life to maturity of the existing Term Loans, (iii) the Extended Revolving Loans and the Extended Term Loans will rank *pari passu* (or junior) in right of payment and with respect to security with the existing Revolving Loans and the Term Loans and the borrower and guarantors of the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments or Extended Term Loans, as applicable, shall be the same as the Borrower and Subsidiary Guarantors with respect to the existing Revolving Loans or Term Loans, (iv) the interest rate margin, rate floors, fees, original issue discounts and premiums applicable to any Extended Revolving Credit Commitment (and the Extended Revolving Loans thereunder) and Extended Term Loan shall be determined by the Borrower and the applicable extending Lender and (v) to the extent the terms of the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments or Extended Term Loans are inconsistent with the terms set forth herein (except as set forth in clause (i) through (iv) above), such terms shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(d) In connection with any Extension, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each applicable extending Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an amendment to this Agreement (which may, at the option of the Administrative Agent, be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) providing for Extended Term Loans and/or Extended Revolving Credit Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.25 and such other

---

documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the Extension, including, without limitation, amendments to the Mortgages, datedown endorsements to the title policies, flood zone determinations and the other deliverables, pursuant to Section 4.02(g). The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Extension. Any amendment to this Agreement (which may, at the option of the Administrative Agent, be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) providing for Extended Term Loans and/or Extended Revolving Credit Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.25 may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to implement the terms of any such Extension Offer, including any amendments necessary to establish Extended Revolving Credit Commitments or Extended Term Loans as a new Class or tranche of Revolving Credit Commitments or Term Loans, as applicable, and such other technical amendments as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in connection with the establishment of such new Class or tranche (including to preserve the pro rata treatment of the extended and non-extended Classes or tranches and to provide for the reallocation of L/C Exposure upon the expiration or termination of the commitments under any Class or tranche), in each case on terms consistent with this Section 2.25).

### ARTICLE III

#### ***Representations and Warranties***

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each of the Lenders that:

##### **SECTION 3.01 *Organization; Powers.***

The Borrower and each of its Material Subsidiaries (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted, except to the extent that the failure to possess such power and authority could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (c) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except where the failure so to qualify or be in good standing could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, and (d) has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under each of the Loan Documents and each other agreement or instrument contemplated thereby to which it is or will be a party and, in the case of the Borrower, to borrow hereunder.

##### **SECTION 3.02 *Authorization; No Default.***

The Transactions (a) have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate and, if required, stockholder action and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of (x) any material law, statute, rule or regulation, or (y) the certificate or articles of incorporation or other constitutive documents or by-laws of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (B) any material order of any

---

Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound (in each case which is material to the conduct of their business), (ii) be in conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, or give rise to any right to accelerate or to require the prepayment, repurchase or redemption of any obligation under any such indenture, agreement or other instrument, in the case of this clause (ii) as could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any material property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired, created, developed or invented by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than any Lien created hereunder or under the Security Documents).

**SECTION 3.03 *Enforceability.***

This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes, and each other Loan Document when executed and delivered by each Loan Party party thereto will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

**SECTION 3.04 *Approvals and Consents.***

No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority or Person is or will be required in connection with the Transactions, except for (a) the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, (b) recordation of the Mortgages and (c) such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect.

**SECTION 3.05 *Financial Statements.***

(a) The Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholder's equity and cash flows (i) as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of BDO USA, LLP; December 31, 2015, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of BDO USA, LLP; and December 31, 2016, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of BDO USA, LLP and (ii) as of and for the fiscal quarter and the portion of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, certified by its chief financial officer. Such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods. Such balance sheets and the notes thereto disclose all material liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof, in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis, in all material respects. Such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis, in all material respects, subject, in the case of unaudited financial statements, to year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

---

(b) The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Lenders its unaudited *pro forma* consolidated balance sheet and related *pro forma* statements of income, stockholder's equity and cash flows as of and for the twelve-month period ended March 31, 2017, prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such other financial statements). Such *pro forma* financial statements have been prepared in good faith by the Borrower based upon the assumptions used to prepare the *pro forma* financial information delivered to the Arrangers and the Lenders (which assumptions are reasonable on the date such *pro forma* financial statements are made, on the date of delivery thereof and on the Closing Date), are based on the best information available to the Borrower as of the date of delivery thereof, accurately reflect in all material respects all adjustments required to be made to give effect to the Transactions and present fairly in all material respects on a *pro forma* basis the estimated consolidated financial position of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of such date and for such period as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such other financial statements); it being understood and agreed that such *pro forma* financial information is not a guarantee of financial performance and actual results may differ from such *pro forma* financial information and such differences may be material.

**SECTION 3.06 *No Material Adverse Effect.***

Since December 31, 2016, except as disclosed in the periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC prior to the Closing Date, there has been no event or circumstance that has had or could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 3.07 *Title to Properties; Possession Under Leases.***

(a) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has good and marketable title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all its tangible properties and assets (including all Mortgaged Property), except for minor defects in title that do not interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or to utilize such properties and assets for their intended purposes and except where the failure to have such title or interest could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. All such material tangible properties and assets are free and clear of Liens, other than Liens expressly permitted by Section 6.02.

(b) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has complied with all obligations under all leases to which it is a party and all such leases are in full force and effect and except where the failure of such compliance or leases to be in full force and effect could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries enjoys peaceful and undisturbed possession under all material leases.

(c) As of the Closing Date, the Borrower has not received any notice of, nor has any knowledge of, any pending or contemplated material condemnation proceeding affecting the Mortgaged Properties or any sale or disposition thereof in lieu of condemnation.

---

(d) As of the Closing Date, none of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is obligated under any right of first refusal, option or other contractual right to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of any Mortgaged Property or any interest therein.

**SECTION 3.08 *Subsidiaries.***

Schedule 3.08 sets forth as of the Closing Date a list of all Subsidiaries and the percentage ownership interest of the Borrower therein. The shares of capital stock or other ownership interests so indicated on Schedule 3.08 are fully paid and non-assessable (to the extent such concepts are applicable to the capital stock of Subsidiaries that are corporations) and are owned by the Borrower, directly or indirectly, free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens created under the Security Documents).

**SECTION 3.09 *Litigation; Compliance with Laws.***

(a) Except as disclosed in the periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC prior to the Closing Date, there are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in writing against or affecting the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any business, property or rights of any such Person (i) that involve any Loan Document or the Transactions or (ii) as to which there is a reasonable possibility of a determination that could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries are in full compliance with the terms of the Permanent Injunction and Final Judgment, entered into on October 21, 2016, by and among the American Addiction Centers, Inc. (formerly known as Forterus, Inc.), Forterus Health Care Services, Inc., ABTTC and the Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud and Elder Abuse.

(c) None of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets is in violation of, nor will the continued operation of their respective properties and assets as currently conducted violate, any law, rule or regulation (including any zoning, building, ordinance, code or approval or any building permits) or any restrictions of record or agreements affecting the Mortgaged Property, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction, decree or order of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Nothing in the foregoing is to be construed as a representation or warranty with respect to Intellectual Property or noninfringement, which is the subject matter of Section 3.27.

(d) Certificates of occupancy and material permits are in effect for each Mortgaged Property as currently constructed.

(e) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has all permits, licenses, authorizations and all legally required accreditations (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all material Healthcare Authorizations) for the operation of its business, except where the failure to have any such licenses, authorizations or accreditations, could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

---

**SECTION 3.10 *Agreements.***

None of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is in default in any manner under any provision of any indenture or other agreement or instrument evidencing Indebtedness, or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets are or may be bound, where such default could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 3.11 *Federal Reserve Regulations.***

(a) None of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation T, U or X.

**SECTION 3.12 *Investment Company Act.***

None of the Borrower or any Subsidiary is an “investment company” as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

**SECTION 3.13 *Use of Proceeds.***

The Borrower will (a) use the proceeds of the Loans (other than Incremental Term Loans) and will request the issuance of Letters of Credit only for the purposes specified in the preamble to this Agreement and (b) use the proceeds of Incremental Term Loans and Incremental Revolving Credit Loans only for the purposes specified in the applicable Incremental Loan Assumption Agreement.

**SECTION 3.14 *Tax Returns.***

Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has timely filed (or caused to be filed), or has timely requested an extension to file or has received an approved extension to file, all federal income and all other Tax returns or materials required to have been filed by it and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes due and payable by it and all assessments received by it, except Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP and except any such filings or taxes, fees or charges, the failure of which to make or pay, could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.



---

SECTION 3.15 *No Material Misstatements.*

Any information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any Lender, taken as a whole, in connection with the negotiation of any Loan Document or included therein or delivered pursuant thereto is complete and correct in all material respects and does not, as of the date on which such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule was furnished, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or scheduled was made; *provided* that to the extent any such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule was based upon or constitutes a forecast, projection or other forward-looking information, such forecast, projection or other forward-looking information furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any Lender have been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions that Borrower believed to be reasonable at the time made and at the time made available to the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any Lender; it being understood and agreed that projections are not a guarantee of financial performance and actual results may differ from projections and such differences may be material.

SECTION 3.16 *Employee Benefit Plans.*

With respect to each Plan, the Borrower is in compliance in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations thereunder, except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect to the Borrower. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect to the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates. The present value of all benefit liabilities under each Plan (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 715) did not, as of the last annual valuation date applicable thereto, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Plan in such amount that could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, and the present value of all benefit liabilities of all underfunded Plans (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 715) did not, as of the last annual valuation dates applicable thereto, exceed the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans that could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. As of the most recent valuation date for each Multiemployer Plan, the potential Withdrawal Liability of the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates for a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan is zero.

SECTION 3.17 *Environmental Matters.*

Except with respect to any matters that could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) to the knowledge of the Borrower, has become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability, (iv) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability or (v) has Released any Hazardous Materials or owned or operated any real property on which any Hazardous Materials are present, which, in either case, would reasonably be expected to require any investigation or remedial action by Borrower or of the Subsidiaries pursuant to any Environmental Law.

---

SECTION 3.18 *Insurance*.

The properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies of similar size engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the applicable Loan Party or the applicable Subsidiary operates. The general liability, casualty, property, terrorism and business interruption insurance coverage of the Loan Parties as in effect on the Closing Date is outlined as to carrier, policy number, expiration date, type, amount and deductibles on Schedule 3.18 and such insurance coverage complies with the requirements set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

SECTION 3.19 *Security Documents*.

(a) Except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (i) the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, upon execution and delivery thereof by the parties thereto, will create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) and the proceeds thereof and (ii) when the Pledged Collateral (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) is delivered to the Collateral Agent, the Lien created under Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall constitute a fully perfected first priority Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Pledged Collateral, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of Persons pursuant to Permitted Liens and (iii) when financing statements in appropriate form are filed in the appropriate offices, the Lien created under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement will constitute a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing (other than in respect of the Intellectual Property as set forth in clause (b) below), in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of Persons pursuant to Permitted Liens.

(b) Upon the recordation of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement (or a short-form security agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower and the Collateral Agent) with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, together with the financing statements in appropriate form filed in the appropriate offices, the Lien created under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall constitute a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in the registered Intellectual Property (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) in which a security interest may be perfected by filing in the United States and its territories and possessions, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of Persons pursuant to Permitted Liens (it being understood that subsequent recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office may be necessary to perfect a Lien on registered trademarks and patents, trademark and patent applications and registered copyrights acquired by the Loan Parties after the date hereof).

---

(c) Except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, the Mortgages, if any, when delivered, are effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and enforceable Lien on all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Property thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and when the Mortgages are filed in the appropriate offices, the Mortgages shall constitute a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Mortgaged Property and the proceeds thereof, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of Persons pursuant to Permitted Liens.

**SECTION 3.20 *Location of Real Property and Leased Premises.***

(a) Schedule 3.20(a) lists completely and correctly as of the Closing Date all real property owned by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and the addresses thereof. The Borrower and the Subsidiaries own in fee all the real property set forth on Schedule 3.20(a).

(b) Schedule 3.20(b) lists completely and correctly as of the Closing Date all real property leased by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries where any tangible personal property having a value in excess of \$2,000,000 is located and the addresses thereof. The Borrower and the Subsidiaries have valid leases in all the real property set forth on Schedule 3.20(b).

**SECTION 3.21 *Labor Matters.***

As of the Closing Date, there are no strikes, lockouts or slowdowns against the Borrower or any Subsidiary pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in writing. Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, the hours worked by and payments made to employees of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable Federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters. Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, all payments due from the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or for which any claim may be made against the Borrower or any Subsidiary, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the Borrower or such Subsidiary. The consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is bound.

**SECTION 3.22 *Solvency.***

Immediately after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date and immediately following the making of each Loan and issuance of each Letter of Credit and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan and each Letter of Credit, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

---

SECTION 3.23 *Senior Indebtedness.*

The Obligations constitute “Senior Debt” and “Designated Senior Debt,” as applicable, under the indenture or other agreement governing any Subordinated Debt then outstanding.

SECTION 3.24 *Sanctioned Persons.*

None of the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any director, officer, agent, employee or Affiliate of the Borrower or any Subsidiary is currently the subject or target of any sanctions administered by the U.S. government (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the U.S. Department of State), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or any European Union member state, the United Kingdom (including Her Majesty’s Treasury) or any other relevant national or supra-national sanctions authority (collectively, “*Sanctions*”); and the Borrower will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Loans or the Letters of Credit or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person to finance any activities or business of or with any Person that is the subject or target of any Sanctions, or in any Designated Jurisdiction, or otherwise in any manner that constitutes or would give rise to a violation of Sanctions by any Person, including any Lender.

SECTION 3.25 *USA PATRIOT Act.*

To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance with all laws or regulations concerning or relating to terrorism financing or money laundering, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

SECTION 3.26 *Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.*

Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, agents, employees and any Person acting for or on behalf of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, has complied with, and will comply with, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended from time to time (the “*FCPA*”), and any other applicable anti-bribery, anti-terrorism or anti-corruption law, and it and they have not made, offered, promised or authorized, and will not make, offer, promise or authorize, whether directly or indirectly, any payment of anything of value to a Government Official while knowing or having a reasonable belief that all or some portion will be used for the purpose of: (a) influencing any act, decision or failure to act by a Government Official in his or her official capacity, (b) inducing a Government Official to use his or her influence with a government or instrumentality to affect any act or decision of such government or entity or (c) securing an improper advantage, in each case in order to obtain, retain, or direct business; and the Borrower will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Loans or the Letters of Credit or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Government Official while knowing or having a reasonable belief that all or some portion will be used for any of the purposes in clause (a), (b) or (c) above, or otherwise in any manner that constitutes or would give rise to a violation of the FCPA or any other applicable anti-bribery, anti-terrorism or anti-corruption law.

---

SECTION 3.27 *Intellectual Property.*

(a) Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries own, or hold licenses in or sufficient rights to use, the Intellectual Property used in and necessary to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and each of the Subsidiaries as such business is currently conducted. Attached hereto as Schedule 3.27(a) (which the Borrower may amend from time to time provided that notice and copies thereof are provided to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 5.13 is a true, correct, and complete listing of all material (i) issued patents and patent applications, (ii) registered trademarks and trademark applications, (iii) registered domain names and (iv) registered copyrights and works for which an application to register the copyright has been filed, as to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is the owner and which is used in and necessary to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and each of the Subsidiaries as such business is currently conducted. Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, no claim has been asserted in writing and is pending by any Person challenging or questioning the use of any such Intellectual Property or the validity or effectiveness of any such Intellectual Property, nor does the Borrower or any Subsidiary know of any valid basis for any such claim. To the knowledge of each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, the conduct of the business of each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries as currently conducted does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property of any Person, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) To the knowledge of each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, on and as of the date hereof, there is no material violation by others of any right of the Borrower or any Subsidiary with respect to any Intellectual Property owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

(c) The Borrower and each of the Subsidiaries have taken actions reasonably necessary to protect their respective material Intellectual Property owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, including, to the extent necessary, (i) protecting the secrecy and confidentiality of the confidential information and trade secrets of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, (ii) taking commercially reasonable steps to prevent any trade secret of the Borrower or any Subsidiary from falling into the public domain and (iii) using commercially reasonable efforts to protect the secrecy and confidentiality of all software of which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is the owner.

(d) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has made all reasonably necessary payments, filings and recordations to protect and maintain its interest in material registered Intellectual Property used in the conduct of the business of each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries as currently conducted in the United States of America or any other jurisdiction in which such material registered Intellectual Property is filed, including (i) making all necessary registration, maintenance, and renewal fee payments, and (ii) filing all reasonably necessary documents, including all applications for registration of copyright, trademarks and patents with respect to such material registered Intellectual Property.

(e) Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, the Borrower and each of the Subsidiaries is in compliance with all agreements relating to the license or transfer of Intellectual Property to or from the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

---

SECTION 3.28 *Healthcare Matters.*

(a) Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is in compliance with all Healthcare Laws applicable to it and its assets, business or operations, except such non-compliance that could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. To the extent any of the following would violate any law applicable to the Borrower or any Subsidiary and except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, no officer, manager or, to Borrower's knowledge, employee of Borrower or any Subsidiary or Person with a "direct or indirect ownership interest" (as that phrase is defined in 42 C.F.R. §420.201) in any Loan Party has: (i) had a civil monetary penalty assessed against him or her pursuant to 42 U.S.C. §1320a-7a; (ii) been convicted (as that term is defined in 42 C.F.R. §1001.2) of any of those offenses described in 42 U.S.C. §1320a-7b or 18 U.S.C. §§669, 1035, 1347, 1518, including any of the following categories of offenses: (A) criminal offenses under federal or state law relating to patient neglect or abuse in connection with the delivery of a healthcare item or service, (B) criminal offenses under laws related to fraud and abuse, theft, embezzlement, false statements to third parties, money laundering, kickback, breach of fiduciary responsibility or other financial misconduct in connection with the delivery of a healthcare item or service or with respect to any act or omission in a program operated by or financed in whole or in part by any federal, state or local governmental agency, (C) laws relating to the interference with or obstruction of any investigations into any criminal offenses described in this Section 3.28, or (D) criminal offenses under laws relating to the unlawful manufacturing, distribution, prescription or dispensing of a controlled substance; or (iii) been named in a Governmental Authority unsealed complaint made, or any other action taken pursuant to, the False Claims Act.

(b) To the Borrower's knowledge, there is no audit, claim, action, suit, investigation or administrative or other legal proceeding pending or threatened in writing against the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to the Borrower's or any Subsidiary's participation in any Nongovernmental Payor program, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. To the Borrower's knowledge, no Nongovernmental Payor has requested or threatened in writing any recoupment, refund or set-off from the Borrower or any Subsidiary, which could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. To the Borrower's knowledge, there is no suit, claim, action, proceeding, arbitration, mediation or investigation pending or received or threatened in writing against the Borrower or any of Subsidiaries which relates in any way to a violation of any legal requirement pertaining to any Nongovernmental Payor, except where any such violation could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries to conduct their respective businesses in the ordinary course consistent with past practice, each of the Borrower and Subsidiaries is in compliance with all applicable Healthcare Laws regarding the selection, deselection, and credentialing of employed contractors of professional services, including, but not limited to, verification of licensing status and eligibility for reimbursement under Nongovernmental Payor programs. Except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower and Subsidiaries to conduct their respective businesses in the ordinary course consistent with past practice, all of Borrower's and the Subsidiaries' employed contractors of professional services are properly licensed and hold appropriate clinical privileges and provider numbers, as applicable, for the services which they provide.

---

(d) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has all Healthcare Authorizations for the operation of its business, except where the failure to have any such Healthcare Authorizations to operate its business could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. All Healthcare Authorizations have been duly obtained and are in full force and effect without any known conflict with the rights of others and free from any restrictions, except where the failure to duly obtain such Healthcare Authorizations and maintain them in full force and effect without any known conflict with the rights of others and free from restrictions could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) To the extent applicable to Borrower, any Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf of Borrower or any Subsidiary, and for so long as (1) Borrower, any Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf of Borrower or any Subsidiary, is a “covered entity” as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, (2) Borrower, any Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf of Borrower or any Subsidiary, is a “business associate” as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, (3) Borrower, any Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf of Borrower or any Subsidiary, is subject to or covered by the HIPAA Administrative Requirements codified at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 & 162 and/or the HIPAA Security and Privacy Requirements codified at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 & 164, and/or (4) Borrower, any Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf of Borrower or any Subsidiary, sponsors any “group health plans” as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, Borrower, such Subsidiary or any Person acting on behalf of Borrower or any Subsidiary, as the case may be, is compliant with HIPAA, except any noncompliance that could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### *Conditions of Lending*

The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

SECTION 4.01 *All Credit Events*. On the date of each Borrowing (other than a conversion or a continuation of a Borrowing), including on the date of each issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit (each such event being called a “*Credit Event*”):

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received a notice of such Borrowing as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.02) or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received a notice requesting the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of such Letter of Credit as required by Section 2.22(b).

---

(b) Except to the extent expressly set forth in Section 2.23(c)(i), the representations and warranties set forth in Article III and in each other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Credit Event with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date and except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representation and warranty that is already qualified by materiality.

(c) Except to the extent expressly set forth in Section 2.23(c)(i), at the time of and immediately after such Credit Event, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Each Credit Event shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date of such Credit Event as to the matters specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section 4.01.

SECTION 4.02 *First Credit Event*. Except as otherwise expressly set forth on Schedule 5.17, on the Closing Date:

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, a written opinion of Bass Berry & Sims PLC, Tennessee counsel to the Loan Parties, Ballard Spahr LLP, Nevada counsel to the Loan Parties, and Hodgson Russ LLP, New York counsel to the Loan Parties, (i) dated the Closing Date, (ii) addressed to the Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders, and (iii) covering such matters relating to the Loan Documents and the Transactions as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, and the Borrower hereby requests such counsel to deliver such opinions.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization, and a certificate as to the good standing of each Loan Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State; (ii) a certificate of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of each Loan Party dated the Closing Date and certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws of such Loan Party as in effect on the Closing Date and at all times since a date prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (B) below, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors of such Loan Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect, (C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation of such Loan Party have not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto shown on the certificate of good standing furnished pursuant to clause (i) above, and (D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party; (iii) a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above; and (iv) such other documents as the Lenders, the Issuing Bank or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.



---

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in paragraphs (b) and (c) of Section 4.01 and paragraph (i) of this Section 4.02.

(d) The Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders shall have received all Fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document.

(e) The Security Documents shall have been duly executed by each Loan Party that is to be a party thereto and shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date. The Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties shall have a security interest in the Collateral of the type and priority described in each Security Document.

(f) The Collateral Agent shall have received a Perfection Certificate with respect to the Loan Parties dated the Closing Date and duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, and shall have received the results of a search of the Uniform Commercial Code filings (or equivalent filings) made with respect to the Loan Parties in the states (or other jurisdictions) of formation of such Persons, in which the chief executive office of each such Person is located and in the other jurisdictions in which such Persons maintain property, in each case as indicated on such Perfection Certificate, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such search, and accompanied by evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent that the Liens indicated in any such financing statement (or similar document) would be permitted under Section 6.02 or have been or will be contemporaneously released or terminated.

(g) (i) Subject to Section 5.17, each of the Security Documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Lenders, relating to each of the Mortgaged Properties shall have been duly executed by the parties thereto and delivered to the Collateral Agent and shall be in full force and effect, (ii) each of such Mortgaged Properties shall not be subject to any Lien other than those permitted under Section 6.02, (iii) subject to Section 5.17, each of such Security Documents shall have been delivered to the title insurance company to be filed and recorded in accordance with Section 3.19 (*provided* that in jurisdictions that impose mortgage recording taxes, such Security Documents shall not secure indebtedness in an amount exceeding 110% of the fair market value of the Mortgaged Property, as reasonably determined in good faith by the Loan Parties and reasonably acceptable to Collateral Agent), (iv) the applicable Loan Party shall have used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a Landlord Personal Property Collateral Access Agreement executed by the landlord of any real property leased by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries at which tangible personal property with a value in excess of \$10,000,000 is located and by the applicable Loan Party for the benefit of Collateral Agent and (v) the Collateral Agent shall have received such other documents, including but not limited to a policy or policies of title insurance issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company, together with such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as may be requested by the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, insuring the Mortgages as valid first liens on the Mortgaged Properties, free of Liens other than those permitted under Section 6.02, together with such surveys (or existing surveys, together with affidavits stating there has been no change, that are acceptable to the title insurance company) and legal opinions and flood zone determinations required to be furnished pursuant to the terms of the Mortgages or as reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent or the Lenders.

---

(h) The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of, or a certificate as to coverage under, the insurance policies required by Section 5.02 and the applicable provisions of the Security Documents, each of which shall be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a customary lender's loss payable endorsement and to name the Collateral Agent as additional insured, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(i) All principal, premium, if any, interest, fees and other amounts due or outstanding under the Existing Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, the commitments thereunder terminated and all guarantees and security in support thereof discharged and released, and the Administrative Agent shall have received reasonably satisfactory evidence thereof. Immediately after giving effect to the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated hereby, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries shall have outstanding no Indebtedness or preferred stock other than (i) Indebtedness outstanding under this Agreement and (ii) Indebtedness set forth on Schedule 6.01.

(j) The Arrangers and the Lenders shall have received the financial statements referred to in Section 3.05.

(k) The Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders shall have received a certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Arrangers certifying that the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the Transactions, are Solvent.

(l) All requisite Governmental Authorities and third parties shall have approved or consented to the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated hereby to the extent required, all applicable appeal periods shall have expired and there shall not be any pending or threatened litigation, governmental, administrative or judicial action that could reasonably be expected to restrain, prevent or impose burdensome conditions on the Transactions or the other transactions contemplated hereby in any material respect.

(m) The Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders shall have received, at least five Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

## ARTICLE V

### *Affirmative Covenants*

The Borrower covenants and agrees with each Lender that so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Commitments have been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan, all Fees and all other expenses or amounts payable under any Loan Document shall have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have been canceled or have expired and all amounts drawn thereunder have been reimbursed in full (or, with respect to outstanding Letters of Credit, have been fully Cash Collateralized), unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Borrower will, and will cause each of the Subsidiaries to:

---

**SECTION 5.01 *Existence; Compliance with Laws; Businesses and Properties.***

(a) Do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise expressly permitted under Section 6.05.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, registrations, patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade names material to the conduct of its business (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Healthcare Authorizations), except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; maintain and operate such business in substantially the manner in which it is presently conducted and operated (other than as permitted by Section 6.08); comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, whether now in effect or hereafter enacted, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; and at all times maintain and preserve all property material to the conduct of such business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear and casualty or condemnation exempt) and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto that are required or necessary to the conduct of their business, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Comply with all Contractual Obligations and Requirements of Law (including, without limitation ERISA, Sanctions, the USA PATRIOT Act, the FCPA, all applicable anti-bribery, anti-terrorism, anti-money laundering laws and all applicable Environmental Laws), except, other than in the case of the USA PATRIOT Act, the FCPA or Sanctions, (x) to the extent that failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect or (y) such instances in which such Contractual Obligation or Requirement of Law is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted.

**SECTION 5.02 *Insurance.***

(a) Keep its insurable properties adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, to such extent and against such risks, including fire and other risks insured against by extended coverage, as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations, including public liability insurance against claims for personal injury or death or property damage occurring upon, in, about or in connection with the use of any properties owned, occupied or controlled by it; and maintain such other insurance as may be required by law.

---

(b) Cause all such policies covering any Collateral to be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a customary lender's loss payable endorsement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, which endorsement shall provide, to the extent such provisions are obtainable by the use of commercially reasonable efforts, that, from and after the Closing Date, if the insurance carrier shall have received written notice from the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent of the occurrence of an Event of Default, the insurance carrier shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to the Borrower or the Loan Parties under such policies directly to the Collateral Agent; cause all such policies to provide that neither the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent nor any other party shall be a coinsurer thereunder and to contain a "Replacement Cost Endorsement", without any deduction for depreciation, and such other provisions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably require from time to time to protect their interests; if requested by the Collateral Agent, deliver original or certified copies of all such policies to the Collateral Agent; will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each such policy to provide that it shall not be canceled, modified or not renewed (i) by reason of nonpayment of premium upon not less than 10 days' prior written notice thereof by the insurer to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (giving the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent the right to cure defaults in the payment of premiums) or (ii) for any other reason upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice thereof by the insurer to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, prior to the cancellation, modification or nonrenewal of any such policy of insurance, a copy of a renewal or replacement policy (or other evidence of renewal of a policy previously delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent) together with evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent of payment of the premium therefor.

(c) If at any time the area in which the Premises (as defined in the Mortgages) are located is designated (i) a "flood hazard area" in any Flood Insurance Rate Map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency), obtain flood insurance in such total amount as the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender may from time to time require, and otherwise comply with the National Flood Insurance Program as set forth in the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as it may be amended from time to time, or (ii) a "Zone 1" area, obtain earthquake insurance in such total amount as the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Required Lenders may from time to time require.

(d) Carry and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance and umbrella liability insurance against any and all claims, in no event for a combined single limit of less than that which is customary for companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations, naming the Collateral Agent as an additional insured, on forms reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

#### SECTION 5.03 *Obligations and Taxes.*

Pay its Material Indebtedness and other obligations promptly and in accordance with their terms and pay and discharge promptly when due all federal income Taxes and all other Taxes imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, as well as all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise that, if unpaid, might give rise to a Lien (other than Permitted Liens) upon such properties or any material part thereof; *provided, however*, that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such other obligation or Tax so long as (i) the validity or

---

amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the Borrower shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested obligation or Tax and enforcement of a Lien and, in the case of a Mortgaged Property, there is no risk of forfeiture of such property or (ii) the failure to pay and discharge such other obligation or Tax could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 5.04 *Financial Statements, Reports, etc.***

In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent, which shall furnish to each Lender:

(a) upon the earlier of the date that is ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower and the date such information is filed with the SEC, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in equity holders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of BDO USA, LLP, or such other independent certified public accountant of nationally recognized standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit;

(b) upon the earlier of the date that is forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower and the date such information is filed with the SEC, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal quarter, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in equity holders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the Borrower's fiscal year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP certified by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or controller who is a Responsible Officer of the Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, equity holders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) or (b) above, a certificate of a Financial Officer in the form of Exhibit G (i) certifying that no Event of Default or Default has occurred or, if such an Event of Default or Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto and (ii) in the case of a certificate delivered with the financial statements required by paragraph (a) above, setting forth the Borrower's calculation of Excess Cash Flow and in reasonable detail the Available Amount as at the end of the fiscal year to which such financial statements relate;

---

(d) as soon as available, but in any event within sixty (60) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, an annual business plan and budget of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, including forecasts prepared by management of the Borrower, in form satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, of consolidated balance sheets and statements of income or operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a monthly basis for the immediately following fiscal year;

(e) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions of the SEC, or with any national securities exchange, or distributed to its equity holders, as the case may be;

(f) promptly after the receipt thereof by the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, a copy of any “management letter” received by any such Person from its certified public accountants and the management’s response thereto;

(g) promptly after the request by any Lender, all documentation and other information that such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act;

(h) promptly after the request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k)(1) of ERISA that the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan and (ii) any notices described in Section 101(l)(1) of ERISA that the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; *provided* that if the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates has not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, the Borrower or the applicable ERISA Affiliate shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and shall provide copies of such documents and notices promptly after receipt thereof; and

(i) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of any Loan Document, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(a) or (b) or Section 5.04(e) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (a) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower’s website on the Internet; or (b) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower’s behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); *provided* that, (i) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Borrower shall notify the

---

Administrative Agent and each Lender (by fax transmission or e-mail transmission) of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by e-mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request by a Lender for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

**SECTION 5.05 *Litigation and Other Notices.***

Furnish to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender prompt written notice of the following:

(a) any Event of Default or Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of, or any threat or notice of intention of any Person to file or commence, any action, suit, investigation or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority, against the Borrower or any Affiliate thereof that could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of (i) any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount exceeding \$5,000,000, (ii) the adoption of any new Plan by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate, (iii) the adoption of an amendment to a Plan if such amendment results in a material increase in benefits or unfunded liabilities, or (iv) the commencement of contributions by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate to a Plan or Multiemployer Plan;

(d) any event or occurrence that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; and

(e) any change in the Borrower's corporate rating by S&P, in the Borrower's corporate family rating by Moody's or in the ratings of the Credit Facilities by S&P or Moody's, or any notice from either such agency indicating its intent to effect such a change or to place the Borrower or the Credit Facilities on a "CreditWatch" or "WatchList" or any similar list, in each case with negative implications, or its cessation of, or its intent to cease, rating the Borrower or the Credit Facilities.

**SECTION 5.06 *Information Regarding Collateral.***

(a) Furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of any change (i) in any Loan Party's corporate name, (ii) in the jurisdiction of organization or formation of any Loan Party, (iii) in any Loan Party's identity or corporate structure or (iv) in any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The Borrower agrees not to effect or permit any change referred to in the preceding sentence unless all filings have been made, or will be made within 30 days following such change (or such longer date as the Collateral Agent may agree in its sole

---

discretion), under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral. The Borrower also agrees promptly to notify the Administrative Agent if any material portion of the Collateral is damaged or destroyed.

(b) In the case of the Borrower, each year, at the time of delivery of the annual financial statements with respect to the preceding fiscal year pursuant to Section 5.04(a), deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Financial Officer setting forth any information required pursuant to Sections 1, 3, 5, 8, 9 and 11 of the Perfection Certificate (or to the extent such request relates to specific information contained in the Perfection Certificate, such information) or confirming that there has been no change in such information since the date of the Perfection Certificate delivered on the Closing Date or the date of the most recent certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 5.06.

**SECTION 5.07 *Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections; Maintenance of Ratings.***

(a) Keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP in all material respects and all Requirements of Law in all material respects are made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities. Each Loan Party will, and will cause each of its subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to visit and inspect the financial records and the properties of such Person at reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of such Person with the officers thereof and independent accountants therefor (subject to reasonable requests for confidentiality, including as may be imposed by law or contract); *provided* that absent the existence of a Default or an Event of Default, inspections pursuant to this Section 5.07 shall be limited to one time per fiscal year.

(b) In the case of the Borrower, at all times after ratings have been obtained, use commercially reasonable efforts to (a) maintain a public corporate credit rating from S&P and a public corporate family rating from Moody's, in each case in respect of the Borrower and (b) maintain public ratings from S&P and Moody's, in each case in respect of the Credit Facilities.

**SECTION 5.08 *Use of Proceeds.***

Use the proceeds of the Loans and request the issuance of Letters of Credit only for the purposes specified in Section 3.13 and subject to Section 3.24.

**SECTION 5.09 *Employee Benefits.***

(a) Except to the extent that could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, comply with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code applicable to each employee benefit plan, (b) furnish to the Administrative Agent as soon as possible after, and in any event within ten days after any Responsible Officer of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate knows or has reason to know that, any ERISA Event has occurred that, alone or together with any other ERISA Event could reasonably be expected to



---

result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, a statement of a Financial Officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event and the action, if any, that the Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto and, when known, any action taken or threatened by the Internal Revenue Service, the Department of Labor or the PBGC with respect thereto, and (c) with reasonable promptness, furnish to the Administrative Agent copies of (i) all written notices received by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor concerning such ERISA Event and (ii) such other documents or governmental reports or findings relating to any Plan as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request (but only to the extent in the possession of any Loan Parties or any of their respective Subsidiaries).

**SECTION 5.10 *Compliance with Environmental Laws.***

Except to the extent that could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, comply, and cause all lessees and any other Person occupying its properties under an agreement with, or with the consent of, Borrower or any Subsidiary to comply, in all material respects with all Environmental Laws with respect to its operations and properties; obtain, maintain and renew all material environmental permits necessary for its operations and properties; and conduct any remedial action to the extent required by law and in accordance with Environmental Laws; *provided, however*, that neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary shall be required to undertake any remedial action required by Environmental Laws to the extent that its obligation to do so is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and appropriate reserves are being maintained with respect to such circumstances in accordance with GAAP.

**SECTION 5.11 *Preparation of Environmental Reports.***

If a Default caused by reason of a breach of Section 3.17 or Section 5.10 shall have occurred and be continuing for more than 20 days without the Borrower or any Subsidiary commencing activities reasonably likely to cure such Default, at the written request of the Required Lenders through the Administrative Agent, provide to the Lenders within 45 days after such request, at the expense of the Loan Parties, an environmental site assessment report regarding the matters which are the subject of such Default prepared by an environmental consulting firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and indicating the presence or absence of Hazardous Materials and the estimated cost of any compliance or remedial action in connection with such Default.

**SECTION 5.12 *Further Assurances.***

Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all further action (including filing Uniform Commercial Code and other financing statements, mortgages and deeds of trust) that may be required under applicable law, or that the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request, in order to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents and in order to grant, preserve, protect and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests created or intended to be created by the Security Documents. The Borrower will cause any subsequently acquired or organized Material Subsidiary (or any Subsidiary that becomes a Material Subsidiary) to become a Loan Party by executing the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement and

---

each other applicable Security Document in favor of the Collateral Agent. In addition, from time to time, the Borrower will, at its cost and expense, promptly secure the Obligations by pledging or creating, or causing to be pledged or created, perfected security interests with respect to such of its assets and properties as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders shall designate (it being understood that it is the intent of the parties that the Obligations shall be secured by substantially all the assets of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (including all real and other properties acquired subsequent to the Closing Date, but excluding (a) fee owned real property (or any interest in real property) with an aggregate fair market value (in the Borrower's reasonable good faith determination) less than \$15,000,000 to the extent acquired subsequent to the Closing Date, but provided that any individual parcel of fee owned real property (or any interest in real property) with a fair market value (in the Borrower's reasonable good faith determination) greater than \$5,000,000 acquired subsequent to the Closing Date shall be so pledged, (b) the Healthcare Facilities set forth on Schedule 6.03 and (c) all real property leasehold interests; *provided* that the Borrower may, in its sole discretion, elect to grant a Mortgage over any fee owned real property (or any interest in real property) in accordance with this Section 5.12. Such security interests and Liens will be created under the Security Documents and other security agreements, mortgages, deeds of trust and other instruments and documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, and the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Lenders all such instruments and documents (including instruments and documents required under Section 4.02(g), legal opinions, title insurance policies and lien searches) as the Collateral Agent shall reasonably request to evidence compliance with this Section 5.12. The Borrower agrees to provide such evidence as the Collateral Agent shall reasonably request as to the perfection and priority status of each security interest and Lien created or required to be created under any Loan Document. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Borrower will give prompt notice to the Administrative Agent of the acquisition by it or any of the Subsidiaries of any fee owned real property (or any interest in real property) having a value equal to or in excess of \$5,000,000 (excluding any real property leasehold interest). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Loan Party shall be required to pledge or grant security interests in any Excluded Assets. No appraisals shall be required to be obtained in connection with any mortgage of real property pursuant to this Section 5.12.

#### SECTION 5.13 *Intellectual Property.*

(a) No Loan Party shall intentionally do any act or intentionally omit to do any act whereby any of the material Intellectual Property owned by such Loan Party may lapse, or become abandoned, canceled, dedicated to the public, forfeited, unenforceable or otherwise impaired, or which would adversely affect the validity, grant, or enforceability of the security interest granted therein; *provided, however*, that such Loan Party may discontinue the use and/or maintenance of any Intellectual Property, including any material Intellectual Property, that such Loan Party determines, in its reasonable good faith determination, is no longer desirable in the ordinary conduct of such Loan Party's business. No Loan Party shall, with respect to any Trademarks (as the term is defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) constituting material Intellectual Property owned by such Loan Party, cease the use of any of such Trademarks or fail to maintain a similar level of quality of products sold and services rendered under any such Trademark as the quality of such products and services as of the Closing Date, and such Loan Party shall take reasonable steps necessary to insure that licensees of such Trademarks use such consistent standards of quality; *provided, however*, that such Loan Party

---

may discontinue the use and/or maintenance of any Trademarks constituting material Intellectual Property, that such Loan Party determines, in its reasonable good faith determination, is no longer valuable in the ordinary conduct of such Loan Party's business. Each Loan Party shall take reasonable steps in the ordinary course of business, including in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office, any state registry or any foreign counterpart of the foregoing, to pursue any application and maintain any registration or issuance of each Trademark, Patent, and Copyright (as each such term is defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement) owned by any Loan Party and constituting material Intellectual Property that such Loan Party determines is desirable in the ordinary course of business.

(b) Other than in the ordinary course of business and except as could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, each Loan Party shall timely notify the Collateral Agent if it knows or has reason to know that any item of material Intellectual Property owned by a Loan Party may become (i) abandoned or dedicated to the public or placed in the public domain, (ii) invalid or unenforceable, (iii) subject to any adverse determination or development regarding any Loan Party's ownership, registration or use or the validity or enforceability of such item of such material Intellectual Property (including but not limited to the institution of, or any adverse development with respect to, any action or proceeding in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office, any state registry, any foreign counterpart of the foregoing, any court or any tribunal) or (iv) the subject of any reversion or termination rights.

(c) Each Loan Party shall not permit the inclusion in any contract to which it hereafter becomes a party and pursuant to which it acquires Intellectual Property any provision that could or may in any way materially impair or prevent the creation of a security interest in, or the assignment of, such Loan Party's rights and interests in any property included within the definitions of any material Intellectual Property acquired under such contracts.

(d) In the event that any material Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to any Loan Party, to a Loan Party's knowledge, is infringed, misappropriated, diluted or otherwise violated by a third party, such Loan Party shall take commercially reasonable actions, as it would otherwise in such Loan Party's reasonable good faith determination and in the ordinary course of business take, to stop such infringement, misappropriation, dilution or other violation and protect its rights in such material Intellectual Property including, in such Loan Party's reasonable good faith determination, if necessary, the initiation of a suit for injunctive relief and to recover damages. Each Loan Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts in the ordinary course of business to use proper statutory notice in connection with its use of any of the material Intellectual Property.

#### **SECTION 5.14 *Compliance with Real Estate Obligations.***

Make all payments and otherwise perform all obligations in respect of all leases of real property to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, keep such leases in full force and effect and not allow such leases to lapse or be terminated or any rights to renew such leases to be forfeited or cancelled, notify the Administrative Agent of any default by any party with respect to such leases and cooperate with the Administrative Agent in all respects to cure any such default, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to do so, except, in any case, where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

---

SECTION 5.15 *Lender Calls*.

The Borrower will, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, participate in a conference call with the Administrative Agent and the Lenders once during each fiscal quarter at such times as may be agreed to be the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 5.16 *Healthcare Laws*.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall:

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after obtaining knowledge thereof, provide notice to the Administrative Agent of (i) any material investigation, audit or proceeding (or any of the foregoing threatened in writing) relating to any violation by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries of any Healthcare Laws and (ii) to the extent that it could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, any written recommendation from any Governmental Authority that the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries should have its licensure, accreditation or registration suspended, revoked or limited;

(b) Take all reasonable action to cause each provider of professional services employed or contracted by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to be in compliance with all laws, rules, regulations, restrictions and requirements pertaining to a healthcare providers imposed by any Governmental Authority;

(c) Obtain and maintain and take all reasonable action to cause each provider of professional services employed or contracted by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to obtain and maintain all Healthcare Authorizations as are required for the conduct of its business as currently conducted and contemplated;

(d) Ensure and take all reasonable action to cause each provider of professional services employed or contracted by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to ensure that coding and billing policies, arrangements, protocols and instructions are in compliance with all applicable laws and all Nongovernmental Payor reimbursement requirements and will be administered by properly trained personnel;

(e) Keep and maintain all records required by Governmental Authorities in compliance with applicable Healthcare Laws;

(f) Implement and take all reasonable action to cause each provider of professional services employed or contracted by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to implement practices that are consistent with the applicable regulations implementing the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("**HIPAA**"), the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 ("**MHPAEA**") and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (the "**HITECH Act**");

---

(g) Maintain the storage, use, transportation and disposal of all medical equipment, supplies, products, gases and waste in compliance with Healthcare Laws;

(h) Maintain all deposits relating to Healthcare Laws in compliance with regulatory requirements;

(i) Ensure that each Healthcare Facility is operated in compliance with applicable Healthcare Laws relating thereto and agreements necessary for certification, licensure or operation of such Healthcare Facility; and

(j) Ensure all residency and other similar agreements with Persons at a Healthcare Facility are in compliance with Healthcare Laws.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.16, any failure by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to comply with the requirements of clauses (b)-(j) above shall not be deemed to be a Default or an Event of Default if such failure to comply could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

#### SECTION 5.17 *Post-Closing Obligations.*

Within the periods of time after the Closing Date set forth on Schedule 5.17 (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion), each of the items listed on Schedule 5.17 shall have been duly executed by the parties thereto and delivered to the Agents, as applicable.

### ARTICLE VI

#### *Negative Covenants*

The Borrower covenants and agrees with each Lender that, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Commitments have been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan, all Fees and all other expenses or amounts payable under any Loan Document have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have been cancelled or have expired and all amounts drawn thereunder have been reimbursed in full (or, with respect to outstanding Letters of Credit, have been fully Cash Collateralized or other arrangements acceptable to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent have been made), unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, the Borrower will not, nor will it cause or permit any of the Subsidiaries to:

#### SECTION 6.01 *Indebtedness.*

Incur, create, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and set forth in Schedule 6.01 and any extensions, renewals, refinancings or replacements of such Indebtedness to the extent the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased (except by an amount equal to any interest capitalized in connection with any premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses (including original issue discount and upfront fees) reasonably incurred, in

---

connection with such extension, renewal, refinancing or replacement), neither the final maturity nor the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Indebtedness is decreased, such Indebtedness, if subordinated to the Obligations, remains so subordinated on terms no less favorable to the Lenders, and the original Loan Party obligors in respect of such Indebtedness remain the only Loan Party obligors thereon;

(b) Indebtedness created hereunder and under the other Loan Documents;

(c) unsecured intercompany Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries to the extent permitted by Section 6.04(c) so long as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to an Affiliate Subordination Agreement to the extent required by Section 6.04(c);

(d) (i) Capital Lease Obligations and (ii) other Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and extensions, refinancings, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof (except by an amount equal to any interest capitalized in connection with, any premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses (including original issue discount and upfront fees) reasonably incurred, in connection with such extension, renewal, refinancing or replacement); *provided* that such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 270 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement; *provided, further* that all such Indebtedness permitted by this Section 6.01(d) shall not exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(e) Indebtedness under performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations, or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, overdraft protections, Cash Management Services, credit card or debit card or similar processors and otherwise in connection with deposit accounts, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(g) obligations arising under indemnity agreements or other arrangements with title insurers to cause such title insurers to issue title policies in the ordinary course of business;

(h) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness exists at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (ii) immediately before and after such Person becomes a Subsidiary, no Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), (c), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this Section 6.01(h) shall not exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(i) Indebtedness in respect of those Hedging Agreements incurred in the ordinary course of business, not for speculative purposes and consistent with prudent business practice;

---

(j) unsecured Indebtedness in respect of the repurchase or redemption of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries issued to employees, officers or directors of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time outstanding; *provided* that such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations on terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(k) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation or reimbursable expenses owed to employees of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Loan Party to finance Permitted Acquisitions in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(m) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower that matures at least 91 days after the later of the Term Loan Maturity Date and the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date as in effect at the time of the issuance of such unsecured Indebtedness and so long as the Total Leverage Ratio ~~would~~is not exceed 4.75:1.00, calculated on a *pro forma* basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered; greater than 4.75:1.00;

(n) unsecured Indebtedness in the form of obligations under indemnification, purchase price adjustments, incentive, non-compete, consulting, deferred compensation, earn-out and similar obligations incurred in connection with any Permitted Acquisition;

(o) Indebtedness consisting of the financing of insurance premiums in the ordinary course of business;

(p) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor as an account party in respect of trade letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business;

(q) Guarantees in respect of Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary otherwise permitted hereunder; *provided* that if the Indebtedness that is being Guaranteed is unsecured and/or subordinated to the Obligations, the Guarantee shall also be unsecured and/or subordinated to the Obligations on the same basis;

(r) other Indebtedness of the Borrower in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 (or, so long as at the time of the incurrence of such Indebtedness the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio ~~would~~is not exceed greater than 3.25:1.00, calculated on a *pro forma* basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered; \$20,000,000) at any time outstanding;

(s) from and after the Revolving Credit Maturity Date (or such earlier date if the Revolving Credit Commitments have been terminated), revolving Indebtedness up to the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments so terminated from time to time; and

---

(t) any Attributable Indebtedness incurred in connection with any Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted by Section 6.03.

SECTION 6.02 *Liens*.

Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including Equity Interests or other securities of any Person, including the Borrower or any Subsidiary) now owned or hereafter acquired, created, developed or invented by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except (collectively, "*Permitted Liens*"):

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date and set forth in Schedule 6.02; *provided* that such Liens shall secure only those obligations which they secure on the date hereof and extensions, refinancing, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder;

(b) any Lien created under the Loan Documents;

(c) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or assets of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be; *provided* that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (ii) such Lien does not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (iii) such Lien secures only those obligations which it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be, and any extensions, refinancing, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder;

(d) Liens for Taxes not yet delinquent or that are being contested in compliance with Section 5.03;

(e) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payments of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(f) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof in favor of the provider of such policies securing the financing of the premiums with respect thereto;

(g) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not delinquent for a period of more than 30 days or which are being contested in compliance with Section 5.03;

(h) Liens incurred and pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, general liability, property insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(i) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;



---

(j) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property, minor defects or irregularities in title and other similar charges or encumbrances which, in the aggregate, do not materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or do not interfere in any material respect with the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(k) Liens securing Indebtedness to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets; *provided* that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(d), (ii) such security interests are incurred, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is created, within 270 days after such acquisition (or construction), (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the lesser of the cost or the fair market value of such real property, improvements or equipment at the time of such acquisition (or construction) and (iv) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(l) Liens securing reimbursement obligations in respect of documentary letters of credit or bankers' acceptances in the ordinary course of business, *provided* that such Liens attach only to the documents and goods covered thereby and proceeds thereof;

(m) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses (but only including non-exclusive licenses of Intellectual Property) granted to other Persons in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries;

(n) any interest of title of a lessor under any lease entered into by the Borrower or any other Subsidiary as tenant in the ordinary course of business and covering only the assets so leased;

(o) judgment Liens securing judgments not constituting an Event of Default under Section 7.01(i);

(p) zoning, building codes and other land use laws, regulations and ordinances regulating the use or occupancy of real property or the activities conducted thereon which are imposed by any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over such real property which are not violated by the current use or occupancy of such real property or the operation of the business of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, any violation of which could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(q) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale or purchase of goods entered into by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business permitted hereunder;

(r) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder;

---

(s) Liens on property rented to, or leased by, Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to a Sale and Leaseback Transaction; *provided* that (i) such Sale and Leaseback Transaction is permitted by Section 6.03, (ii) such Liens do not encumber any other property of Borrower or its Subsidiaries and (iii) such Liens secure only the Attributable Indebtedness incurred in connection with such Sale and Leaseback Transaction; and

(t) other Liens securing liabilities hereunder in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding.

**SECTION 6.03 *Sale and Leaseback Transactions.***

Enter into any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby it shall sell or transfer any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property which it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred (any such arrangement, a “***Sale and Leaseback Transaction***”) unless (a) (i) such Sale and Leaseback Transaction is consummated within 270 days after the date on which such property is sold or transferred, (ii) any Liens arising in connection with such Sale and Leaseback Transaction are permitted by Section 6.02(s) and (iii) the sale or transfer of such property is made for cash consideration in an amount not less than the fair market value of such property and does not exceed \$22,000,000 in the aggregate when taken together with all other Sale and Leaseback Transactions consummated after the Closing Date other than any Sale and Leaseback Transaction consummated pursuant to Section 6.03(b) or (b) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction is a sale or transfer after the Closing Date of any of the Healthcare Facilities set forth on Schedule 6.03.

**SECTION 6.04 *Investments, Loans and Advances.***

Purchase, hold or acquire any Equity Interests, evidences of indebtedness or other securities of, make or permit to exist any loans or advances to, or make or permit to exist any investment or any other interest in, any other Person, except:

(a) (i) investments by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date in the Equity Interests of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and (ii) additional investments by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the Equity Interests of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries; *provided* that (A) any such Equity Interests held by a Loan Party shall be pledged pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement (subject to the limitations referred to therein and in Section 5.12) and (B) the aggregate amount of investments (other than in respect of Permitted Acquisitions) made after the Closing Date by Loan Parties in, and loans and advances made after the Closing Date by Loan Parties to, Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such investments, loans and advances) shall not exceed the Floating Investments Basket at any time;

(b) Permitted Investments;

---

(c) loans or advances made by the Borrower to any Subsidiary and made by any Subsidiary to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary; *provided* that (i) any such loans and advances made by a Loan Party to a non-Loan Party in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$10,000,000 shall be evidenced by a promissory note pledged to the Collateral Agent for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, (ii) such loans and advances shall be unsecured and subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to an Affiliate Subordination Agreement and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of such loans and advances made by Loan Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties shall be subject to the limitation set forth in clause (a) above;

(d) investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of, or settlement of delinquent accounts and disputes with, customers and suppliers, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(e) the Borrower and the Subsidiaries may make loans and advances in the ordinary course of business to their respective employees, officers and directors so long as the aggregate principal amount thereof at any time outstanding (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such loans and advances) shall not exceed \$5,000,000;

(f) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may acquire all or substantially all the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person (or, in the case of an acquisition by the Borrower or any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of any Person that will constitute a Controlled Physician Affiliate, may acquire, in its own name or through a nominee, the right to acquire all of the Voting Equity Interests of such Person and enter into a long-term business agreement with such Person to provide management services to such Person to the extent the Voting Equity Interests of such Person cannot, pursuant to applicable Laws, or should not, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Borrower, be owned by the Borrower or any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary), in one transaction or a series of related transactions *provided* that all such related transactions shall be consummated on or prior to the date that is the six-month anniversary of the date on which the first of such related transactions was consummated), or not less than 85% (or, in the case of any Person that will constitute a Controlled Physician Affiliate, 50%) of the Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares) of such Person (referred to herein as the "**Acquired Entity**"); *provided* that (i) the Acquired Entity shall be in a similar, related, incidental or complementary line of business as that of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries as conducted during the current and most recent calendar year; and (ii) at the time of consummation of such transaction ~~(A) both before and after giving effect thereto~~ at the LCA Test Time, as applicable, (A) no Default or Event of Default (or at the LCA Test Time, no Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), (c), (g) or (h)) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; (B) the Borrower would be in compliance with the covenant set forth in Section 6.10 (calculated on a *pro forma* basis as of the most recently completed period of four consecutive fiscal quarters ending prior to such transaction for which the financial statements and certificates required by Section 5.04(a) or (b), as the case may be, have been or were required to have been delivered after giving *pro forma* effect to such transaction and to any other event occurring after such period as to which *pro forma* recalculation is required (including any other transaction described in this Section 6.04(f) occurring after such period) as if such transaction had occurred as of the first day of such period, including any adjustments required as a result of a contemplated Permitted Acquisition); (C) the Borrower shall have delivered a certificate of a Financial Officer, certifying as to the foregoing and containing reasonably detailed calculations in support thereof, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (D) the Borrower shall comply, and shall cause the Acquired Entity to comply, with the applicable provisions of Section 5.12 and the Security Documents and (E) the ~~pro forma~~ Available Liquidity shall not be less than \$17,500,000 (any acquisition of an Acquired Entity meeting all the criteria of this Section 6.04(f) being referred to herein as a "**Permitted Acquisition**");

---

(g) investments by the Borrower in Hedging Agreements permitted under Section 6.01(i);

(h) investments in joint ventures and unconsolidated subsidiaries useful in the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Floating Investments Basket at any time; and

(i) in addition to investments permitted by paragraphs (a) through (h) above, additional investments, loans and advances by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries so long as the aggregate amount invested, loaned or advanced pursuant to this paragraph (i) (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such investments, loans and advances) does not exceed (i) the Floating Investments Basket at any time plus (ii) so long as no Event of Default or Default is continuing or would result therefrom, the Available Amount at the time of such investment.

**SECTION 6.05 *Mergers, Consolidations, Sales of Assets and Acquisitions.***

(a) Merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all the assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or any substantial part of the assets of any other Person, except that (i) the Borrower and any Subsidiary may purchase and sell inventory in the ordinary course of business, (ii) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing (x) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary may merge into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving corporation, (y) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary may merge into or consolidate with any other Wholly-Owned Subsidiary in a transaction in which the surviving entity is a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary and no Person other than the Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary receives any consideration (provided that if any party to any such transaction is a Loan Party, the surviving entity of such transaction shall be a Loan Party), (iii) any Loan Party (other than Borrower) may dispose of any or all of its assets or any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary to any other Loan Party, (iv) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may consummate any Sale and Leaseback Transaction permitted by Section 6.03 and (v) the Borrower and the Subsidiaries may make Permitted Acquisitions and investments pursuant to Section 6.04(h) and Section 6.04(i).

(b) Make any Asset Sale otherwise permitted under paragraph (a) above unless such Asset Sale is for consideration at least 75% of which is cash.

---

SECTION 6.06 *Restricted Payments; Restrictive Agreements.*

(a) Declare or make, or agree to declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment (including pursuant to any Synthetic Purchase Agreement), or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so; *provided* that (i) so long as no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries may, and may make distributions to one another so that any of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries may, (x) repurchase Equity Interests issued to employees, directors and officers of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries (including repurchases of Equity Interests from severed or terminated employees, directors and officers) and (y) make payments to employees, directors and officers of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries in connection with Equity Interests (and the exercise thereof) pursuant to incentive plans or arrangements, in an aggregate amount under this clause (i) not to exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate and (ii) so long as (x) no Event of Default or Default is continuing or would result therefrom and (y) the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio ~~calculated on a pro forma basis both before and after giving effect to any such Restricted Payment~~ is not greater than 3.50:1.00, the Borrower may make Restricted Payments to pay dividends to the equity holders of the Borrower in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Available Amount at the time of such Restricted Payment.

(b) Enter into, incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon (i) the ability of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets to secure the Obligations, or (ii) the ability of any Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of the Borrower or any other Subsidiary; *provided* that (A) the foregoing shall not apply to (w) restrictions and conditions imposed by law or by any Loan Document as in effect on the Closing Date, (x) customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary (or any other sale of assets or Equity Interests permitted hereunder) pending such sale, *provided* such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary, asset or Equity Interest that is to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, and (y) any agreement in effect at the time a Person became a Subsidiary, so long as such agreement (1) was not entered into solely in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (2) applies only to such Person, (3) does not extend to any other Loan Party and (4) is otherwise permitted hereunder and does not conflict with the provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and (B) clause (i) of the foregoing shall not apply to (x) restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement if such restrictions or conditions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, and (y) customary provisions in leases and other contracts restricting the assignment thereof.

SECTION 6.07 *Transactions with Affiliates.*

Except for transactions between or among Loan Parties, sell or transfer any property or assets to, or purchase or acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any of its Affiliates, except for transactions (a) as set forth on Schedule 6.07, (b) for compensation or employment, separation and severance of officers, directors or employees in the ordinary course of business and for any issuance of Equity Interests, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans, or indemnities provided on behalf of employees or directors, all which are approved by the board of directors or similar management body of any Loan Party, (c) for the maintenance of benefit programs or arrangements with employees, officers or directors, including, without limitation, vacation plans,

---

health and life insurance plans, deferred compensation plans and retirement or savings plans and similar plans, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or (d) at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than could be obtained on an arm's-length basis from unrelated third parties.

**SECTION 6.08 *Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries.***

Engage at any time in any business or business activity other than the business currently conducted by it and business activities reasonably similar, incidental, related or complementary thereto and reasonable extensions thereof, including without limitation a business which is a Healthcare Service Business.

**SECTION 6.09 *Other Indebtedness and Agreements.***

(a) Permit any waiver, supplement, modification, amendment, termination or release of any indenture, instrument or agreement pursuant to which any Material Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is outstanding if the effect of such waiver, supplement, modification, amendment, termination or release would materially increase the obligations of the obligor or confer additional material rights on the holder of such Indebtedness in a manner adverse to the Borrower, any of the Subsidiaries or the Lenders or (b) permit any waiver, supplement, modification or amendment of its certificate of incorporation, by-laws, operating, management or partnership agreement or other organizational documents, to the extent any such waiver, supplement, modification or amendment would be adverse to the Lenders in any material respect.

(b) Make any distribution, whether in cash, property, securities or a combination thereof, other than regular scheduled payments of principal and interest as and when due (to the extent not prohibited by applicable subordination provisions), in respect of, or pay, or commit to pay, or directly or indirectly (including pursuant to any Synthetic Purchase Agreement) redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire for consideration, or set apart any sum for the aforesaid purposes, any Indebtedness except (i) the payment of the Indebtedness created hereunder, (ii) refinancings, renewals or extensions of Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01, (iii) the payment of secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness and (iv) the payment of any Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01 in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Available Amount at the time of such payment so long as (x) no Event of Default or Default is continuing or would result therefrom and (y) the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio ~~calculated on a pro forma basis both before and after giving effect to any such payment~~ is not greater than 3.50:1.00.

**SECTION 6.10 *Maximum Senior Secured Leverage Ratio.***

On the last day of any fiscal quarter (commencing with the first full fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date), the Borrower shall not permit the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio to be greater than (a) 5.25:1.00 as of the last day of each such fiscal quarter ending before March 31, 2019, (b) 4.75:1.00 as of the last day of each such fiscal quarter ending on or after March 31, 2019 and (c) 4.25:1.00 as of the last day of each such fiscal quarter ending on or after March 31, 2020.

---

SECTION 6.11 *Fiscal Year*.

With respect to the Borrower, change its fiscal year-end to a date other than December 31.

SECTION 6.12 *Sanctions*.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not directly or indirectly fund any activities of or business with any Person that is the subject of Sanctions, or in any Designated Jurisdiction, or in any other manner that constitutes or would give rise to a violation by any Person (including any Person participating in the Transactions, whether as Lender, Arranger, Administrative Agent, Issuing Bank or otherwise) of Sanctions.

SECTION 6.13 *Anti-Corruption, Anti-Bribery, Anti-Terrorism and Anti-Money Laundering Laws*.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not directly or indirectly breach the FCPA, USA PATRIOT Act, the UK Bribery Act 2010 or any other applicable anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-terrorism or anti-money laundering legislation in the United States, United Kingdom and other jurisdictions.

SECTION 6.14 *Use of Proceeds*.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not use the proceeds of the Loans and request the issuance of Letters of Credit other than for the purposes specified in Section 3.13 and subject to Section 3.24.

SECTION 6.15 *Healthcare Authorizations*.

(a) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries will not transfer or assign any Healthcare Authorization, reimbursement or care contract or Nongovernmental Payor contract except in connection with a permitted sale of a healthcare asset or if transfer could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect; and

(b) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries will not fail to maintain in effect all Healthcare Authorizations, except to the extent that such failure to maintain a Healthcare Authorization could not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE VII

*Events of Default*

SECTION 7.01 *Events of Default*.

In case of the happening of any of the following events ("*Events of Default*"):

---

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made in or in connection with any Loan Document or the borrowings or issuances of Letters of Credit hereunder, or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument furnished in connection with or pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made or furnished, except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representation and warranty that is already qualified by materiality;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or the reimbursement with respect to any L/C Disbursement when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(c) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or any Fee or L/C Disbursement or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in paragraph (b) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of five Business Days;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.05(a) or 5.08 or in Article VI;

(e) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) above) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower (which notice shall also be given at the request of any Lender) or (ii) knowledge thereof of the Borrower;

(f) (i) the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall fail to pay any principal, interest or amount, regardless of amount, due in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable beyond the grace period, if any, provided therefor, (ii) any other event or condition occurs that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (iii) any other event or condition occurs that enables or permits (after giving effect to any grace period) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity; *provided* that clauses (ii) and (iii) above shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness;

(g) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar



---

official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(h) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in paragraph (g) above, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due or (vii) take any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(i) one or more judgments shall be rendered against the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any combination thereof (to the extent not fully covered by independent and unaffiliated third-party insurance as to which the insurer has not denied coverage or does not deny coverage (or, if the applicable claim is pending, the Borrower reasonably expects the insurer not to deny coverage)) and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment and such judgment either (i) is for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of \$15,000,000 or (ii) is for injunctive relief and could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(j) there shall occur an ERISA Event, that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect to the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates;

(k) any Guarantee under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement for any reason shall cease to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms), or any Subsidiary Guarantor shall deny in writing that it has any further liability under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement (other than as a result of the discharge of such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents);

(l) the security interests purported to be created by the Security Documents shall cease to be, or shall be asserted by the Borrower or any other Loan Party not to be, for any reason a valid and perfected Lien with the priority required by the applicable Loan Documents on and security interest in any material portion of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby, subject to Liens permitted under Section 6.02, except (i) as a result of the Collateral Agent's action or failure to take any action required to be taken by it following the due performance by the Loan Parties of any related obligation of a Loan Party and (ii) as to Collateral consisting of material owned or leased real property to the extent that covered by a lender's title insurance policy and such insurer has not denied coverage;

---

(m) any Subordinated Debt of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries constituting Material Indebtedness shall cease (or any Loan Party or an Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert in writing), for any reason, to be validly subordinated to the Obligations as provided in the indenture or other agreement evidencing such Subordinated Debt;

(n) there occurs the loss, suspension or revocation of, or failure to renew, any registrations, licenses, permits, authorizations or clearances (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Healthcare Authorizations) now held or hereafter acquired by the Borrower or any other Loan Party, if such loss, suspension, revocation or failure to renew could reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(o) there shall have occurred a Change in Control; or

(p) any Loan Party is excluded from any Nongovernmental Payor program that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in non-compliance with the financial covenant in Section 6.10;

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments and (ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other liabilities of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (g) or (h) above, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other liabilities of the Borrower accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

#### SECTION 7.02 *Right to Cure*.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 7.01, in the event that the Borrower fails to comply with the financial covenant in Section 6.10, from the day after the end of the applicable four fiscal quarter period until the date that is ten Business Days after the date on which the Compliance Certificate is required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.04(c) for such fiscal period, the Borrower shall have the right to issue Junior Capital for cash or otherwise receive the net cash proceeds of any cash capital contribution (collectively, the "*Cure Right*"), and upon the receipt by the Borrower of such cash net proceeds (the "*Cure Amount*"), the financial covenant in Section 6.10 shall be recalculated giving effect to the following pro forma adjustments:

---

(i) Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased, solely for the purpose of measuring the financial covenant in Section 6.10 and not for any other purpose under this Agreement, by an amount equal to the Cure Amount for the fiscal quarter with respect to which the Cure Right is exercised and each of the following three fiscal quarters; and

(ii) if, after giving effect to the foregoing recalculations, the Borrower shall then be in compliance with the requirements of the financial covenant in Section 6.10, the Borrower shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of such financial covenant, as of the relevant ~~date of determination~~time with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such ~~date~~time, and the applicable breach or default of such financial covenant that had occurred shall be deemed cured for all purposes of this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) in each four-fiscal-quarter period there shall be at least two fiscal quarters in which the Cure Right is not exercised, (ii) the Cure Right may be exercised on no more than four occasions, (iii) the Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount required for purposes of complying with the financial covenant in Section 6.10, (iv) all Cure Amounts and the use of proceeds therefrom shall be disregarded for all other purposes under the Loan Documents (including calculating Consolidated EBITDA and for purposes of Section 6.06), (v) upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of a notice from the Borrower that it intends to exercise the Cure Right, neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall exercise the right to accelerate the Loans or terminate the Commitments and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender, Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party shall exercise any right to foreclose on or take possession of the Collateral solely on the basis of an Event of Default having occurred and being continuing under the financial covenant in Section 6.10 until the expiration of the ten-Business-Day period referred to in the first sentence of Section 7.02(a) (unless prior to the expiration thereof, the application of the Cure Right so cured such Event of Default in accordance with the foregoing provisions), and (vi) if, after increasing the amount of Consolidated EBITDA in accordance with Section 7.02(a)(i), the Borrower shall be in compliance with the requirements of Section 6.10 in accordance with Section 7.02(a)(ii), then any Event of Default arising from the failure of the Borrower to be in compliance with Section 6.10 shall automatically, without any further action by any party hereto, be deemed not to have occurred hereunder.

## ARTICLE VIII

### *The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; Etc.*

Each Lender and the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (for purposes of this Article VIII, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are referred to collectively as the "**Agents**") its agent and authorizes the Agents to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to such Agent by the terms of the Loan Documents, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably

---

incidental thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agents are hereby expressly authorized to (i) execute any and all documents (including releases) with respect to the Collateral and the rights of the Secured Parties with respect thereto, as contemplated by and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Security Documents and (ii) negotiate, enforce or settle any claim, action or proceeding affecting the Lenders in their capacity as such, at the direction of the Required Lenders, which negotiation, enforcement or settlement will be binding upon each Lender.

The institution serving as the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and such bank and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if it were not an Agent hereunder.

No Agent shall have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (a) neither Agent shall be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) neither Agent shall have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby that such Agent is instructed in writing to exercise by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 9.08); *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Requirement of Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law, and (c) except as expressly set forth in the Loan Documents, neither Agent shall have any duty to disclose, nor shall it be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries that is communicated to or obtained by the bank serving as Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. Neither Agent shall be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 9.08) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. Neither Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to such Agent by the Borrower or a Lender, and neither Agent shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to such Agent.

---

Each Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. Each Agent may also rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. Each Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

Each Agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by it. Each Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of each Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facilities as well as activities as Agent.

Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Agent as provided below, either Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders, the Issuing Bank and the Borrower. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, with the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of the Borrower, to appoint a successor; *provided* that during the existence and continuation of an Event of Default, no consent of the Borrower shall be required. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, appoint a successor Agent which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$1,000,000,000, or an Affiliate of any such bank. If no successor Agent has been appointed pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence by the 30<sup>th</sup> day after the date such notice of resignation was given by such Agent, such Agent's resignation shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of such Agent hereunder and/or under any other Loan Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, with the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of the Borrower; *provided* that during the existence and continuation of an Event of Default, no consent of the Borrower shall be required. Any such resignation by such Agent hereunder shall also constitute, to the extent applicable, its resignation as an Issuing Bank, in which case such resigning Agent (x) shall not be required to issue any further Letters of Credit hereunder and (y) shall maintain all of its rights as Issuing Bank with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it prior to the date of such resignation. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as Agent hereunder by a successor, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Agent, and the retiring Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After an Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 9.05 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while acting as Agent.

---

If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with the Borrower, appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “**Removal Effective Date**”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder and/or under any other Loan Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent.

Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Loan Document and each of the Arrangers are named as such for recognition purposes only, and in their respective capacities as such shall have no duties, responsibilities or liabilities with respect to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; it being understood and agreed that each of the Arrangers shall be entitled to all indemnification and reimbursement rights in favor of the Agents provided herein and in the other Loan Documents. Without limitation of the foregoing, none of the Arrangers in their respective capacities as such shall, by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, have any fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender, Loan Party or any other Person. Each party hereto agrees that each Agent not a signatory hereto shall be a third party beneficiary of the rights herein set forth applicable to such Agent.

## ARTICLE IX

### *Miscellaneous*

#### SECTION 9.01 *Notices; Electronic Communications.*

Notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail, sent by fax or via electronic mail, as follows:

(a) if to the Borrower, to it at AAC Holdings, Inc., 200 Powell Place, Brentwood, TN 37027, Attention: Kirk R. Manz, Chief Financial Officer (Telephone: 615-679-4737; Email: kmanz@contactaac.com) and Attention: Andrew W. McWilliams, Chief Accounting Officer (Telephone: 615-732-1385; Email: amcwilliams@contactaac.com) and Attention: Kathryn Sevier Phillips, Chief Legal Officer, General Counsel and Secretary (Telephone: 615-732-1366; Email: ksphillips@contactaac.com);

---

(b) if to the Administrative Agent, to Credit Suisse AG, Agency Manager, Eleven Madison Avenue, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010, Fax No. 212-322-2291, Email: agency.loanops@credit-suisse.com;

(c) if to the Issuing Bank, to Credit Suisse AG, Trade Finance/Services Department, Eleven Madison Avenue, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010, Fax No. 212-325-8315, Email: list.ib-lettersofcredit-ny@credit-suisse.com; and

(d) if to a Lender, to it at its address (or fax number) set forth on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have become a party hereto.

All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt if delivered by hand or overnight courier service or sent by fax or on the date five Business Days after dispatch by certified or registered mail if mailed, in each case delivered, sent or mailed (properly addressed) to such party as provided in this Section 9.01 or in accordance with the latest unrevoked direction from such party given in accordance with this Section 9.01. As agreed to among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lenders from time to time, notices and other communications may also be delivered by e-mail to the e-mail address of a representative of the applicable Person provided from time to time by such Person.

The Borrower hereby agrees, unless directed otherwise by the Administrative Agent or unless the electronic mail address referred to below has not been provided by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, that it will, or will cause its Subsidiaries to, provide to the Administrative Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents or to the Lenders under Article V, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (i) is or relates to a Borrowing Request, a notice pursuant to Section 2.10 or a notice requesting the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.22, (ii) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides notice of any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (iv) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any Borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (all such non-excluded communications being referred to herein collectively as “*Communications*”), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium that is properly identified in a format acceptable to the Administrative Agent to an electronic mail address as directed by the Administrative Agent. In addition, the Borrower agrees, and agrees to cause its Subsidiaries, to continue to provide the Communications to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, as the case may be, in the manner specified in the Loan Documents but only to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent will make available to the Lenders and the Issuing Bank materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, the “*Borrower Materials*”) by posting the Borrower Materials on Intralinks or another similar electronic system (the “*Platform*”) and (b)

---

certain of the Lenders may be “public-side” Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower, their respective subsidiaries or their respective securities) (each, a “**Public Lender**”). The Borrower hereby agrees that (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked “PUBLIC” which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word “PUBLIC” shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials “PUBLIC,” the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower, their respective subsidiaries or their respective securities for purposes of foreign, United States federal and state securities laws (*provided* that, to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 9.16); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated as “Public Investor”; and (z) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not marked as “Public Investor”. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following Borrower Materials shall be deemed to be marked “PUBLIC” unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent promptly that any such document contains material non-public information: (1) the Loan Documents, (2) any notification of changes in the terms of the Credit Facilities and (3) all information delivered pursuant to Sections 5.04(a), (b) and (c).

Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the “Private Side Information” or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender’s compliance procedures and applicable law, including foreign, United States Federal and state securities laws, to make reference to Communications that are not made available through the “Public Side Information” portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of foreign, United States Federal or state securities laws.

THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND “AS AVAILABLE.” NEITHER THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT NOR ANY OF ITS RELATED PARTIES WARRANTS THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM AND EACH EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE COMMUNICATIONS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS IS MADE BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY OF ITS RELATED PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE PLATFORM. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY OF ITS RELATED PARTIES HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO ANY LOAN PARTY, ANY LENDER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER OR NOT BASED ON STRICT LIABILITY AND INCLUDING DIRECT OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSSES OR EXPENSES (WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF ANY LOAN PARTY’S OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT’S TRANSMISSION OF COMMUNICATIONS THROUGH THE INTERNET, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THE LIABILITY OF ANY SUCH PERSON IS FOUND IN A FINAL RULING BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO HAVE RESULTED PRIMARILY FROM SUCH PERSON’S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.



---

The Administrative Agent agrees that the receipt of the Communications by the Administrative Agent at its e-mail address set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to the Administrative Agent for purposes of the Loan Documents. Each Lender agrees that receipt of notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that the Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Loan Documents. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (including by electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender's e-mail address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and that the foregoing notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Loan Document in any other manner specified in such Loan Document.

**SECTION 9.02 *Survival of Agreement.***

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Borrower herein and in the certificates or other instruments prepared or delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and the Issuing Bank and shall survive the making by the Lenders of the Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit by the Issuing Bank, regardless of any investigation made by the Lenders or the Issuing Bank or on their behalf, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not been terminated. The provisions of Sections 2.14, 2.16, 2.20 and 9.05 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Loans, the expiration of the Commitments, the expiration of any Letter of Credit, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank.

**SECTION 9.03 *Binding Effect.***

This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto.

**SECTION 9.04 *Successors and Assigns.***

(a) Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of the Borrower, the other Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or the Lenders that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns.

---

(b) Each Lender may assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); *provided, however*, that (i) the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall be in an integral multiple of, and not less than, \$1,000,000 (or, if less, the entire remaining amount of such Lender's Commitment or Loans of the relevant Class); *provided* that simultaneous assignments by two or more Related Funds shall be combined for purposes of determining whether the minimum assignment requirement is met, (ii) the parties to each assignment shall (A) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance via an electronic settlement system acceptable to the Administrative Agent or (B) if previously agreed with the Administrative Agent, manually execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, and, in each case, shall pay to the Administrative Agent a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 (which fee may be waived or reduced in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent) and (iii) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire (in which the assignee shall designate one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Loan Parties and their Related Parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including foreign, United States Federal and state securities laws) and all applicable tax forms. Upon acceptance and recording pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section 9.04, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, (A) the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and (B) the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all or the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of, and subject to the obligations of, Sections 2.14, 2.16, 2.20 and 9.05, as well as to any Fees accrued for its account and not yet paid); *provided* that, except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

(c) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance, the assigning Lender thereunder and the assignee thereunder shall be deemed to confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties hereto as follows: (i) such assigning Lender warrants that it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned thereby free and clear of any adverse claim and that its Term Loan Commitment and Revolving Credit Commitment, and the outstanding balances of its Term Loans and Revolving Loans, in each case without giving effect to assignments thereof which have not become effective, are as set forth in such Assignment and Acceptance, (ii) except as set forth in clause (i) above, such assigning Lender makes no

---

representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with this Agreement, or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto, or the financial condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary or the performance or observance by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of any of its obligations under this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto; (iii) such assignee represents and warrants that it is an Eligible Assignee legally authorized to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance; (iv) such assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements referred to in Section 3.05(a) or delivered pursuant to Section 5.04 and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance; (v) such assignee will independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, such assigning Lender or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement; (vi) such assignee appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under this Agreement as are delegated to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, respectively, by the terms hereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; and (vii) such assignee agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all the obligations which by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

(d) The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices in The City of New York a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the “**Register**”). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary; *provided* that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from the Lender’s having been a Defaulting Lender. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank, the Collateral Agent and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(e) Upon its receipt of, and consent to, a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, an Administrative Questionnaire completed in respect of the assignee (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) above, if applicable, and the written consent of the Administrative Agent and, if required, the Borrower and the Issuing Bank to such assignment and any applicable tax forms, the Administrative Agent shall promptly (i) accept such Assignment and Acceptance and (ii) record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph (e).

---

(f) Each Lender may without the consent of the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or the Administrative Agent sell participations to one or more banks or other Persons (other than to any Disqualified Institution or any natural person) in all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans owing to it); *provided, however*, that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, (iii) the participating banks or other Persons shall be entitled to the benefit of the cost protection provisions contained in, and subject to the obligations contained in, Section 2.14, 2.16 and 2.20 to the same extent as if they were Lenders (*provided* that such participating bank or other Person (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Sections 2.21 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.14 or 2.20, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the participating bank or other Person acquired the applicable participation) and (iv) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, and such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the obligations of the Borrower relating to the Loans or L/C Disbursements and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement (other than amendments, modifications or waivers decreasing any fees payable to such participating bank or Person hereunder or the amount of principal of or the rate at which interest is payable on the Loans in which such participating bank or Person has an interest, extending any scheduled principal payment date or date fixed for the payment of interest on the Loans in which such participating bank or Person has an interest, increasing or extending the Commitments in which such participating bank or Person has an interest or releasing any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than in connection with the sale of such Subsidiary Guarantor in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05) or all or substantially all of the Collateral). To the extent permitted by law, each participating bank or other Person also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 9.06 as though it were a Lender, *provided* such participating bank or other Person agrees to be subject to Section 2.18 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each participating bank or other Person and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any participant or any information relating to a participant's interest in any Commitments, Loans, Letters of Credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

---

(g) Any Lender or participant may, in connection with any assignment or participation or proposed assignment or participation pursuant to this Section 9.04, disclose to the assignee or participant or proposed assignee or participant any information relating to the Borrower furnished to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrower; *provided* that, prior to any such disclosure of information designated by the Borrower as confidential, each such assignee or participant or proposed assignee or participant shall execute an agreement whereby such assignee or participant shall agree (subject to customary exceptions) to preserve the confidentiality of such confidential information on terms no less restrictive than those applicable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 9.16.

(h) Any Lender may at any time assign all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure extensions of credit to such Lender or in support of obligations owed by such Lender; *provided* that no such assignment shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a “**Granting Lender**”) may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an “**SPV**”), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrower all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement; *provided* that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, it will not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State or territory thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 9.04, any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to in writing by the Borrower and Administrative Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV.

(j) The Borrower shall not assign or delegate any of its rights or duties hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender, and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be null and void.

(k) In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution

---

thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and each other Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon), and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

(l) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any Term Lender may, at any time, assign all or a portion of its Term Loans on a non-pro rata basis to the Borrower or any Subsidiary through Dutch Auctions open to all Term Lenders on a pro rata basis, subject to the following limitations:

(i) the Borrower and each Subsidiary (as applicable) shall represent and warrant as of the date of any such assignment, that neither it nor any of its respective directors or officers has any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or the Subsidiaries or any of their respective securities that has not been disclosed to the Term Lenders generally (other than because such Term Lenders do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or the Subsidiaries or any of their respective securities) prior to such date;

(ii) immediately upon the effectiveness of such assignment of Term Loans from a Term Lender to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, such Term Loans and all rights and obligations as a Term Lender related thereto shall, for all purposes under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and otherwise, be deemed to be irrevocably prepaid, terminated, extinguished, cancelled and of no further force and effect and the Borrower and such Subsidiary (as applicable) shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Term Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such assignment;

(iii) the Borrower and each Subsidiary shall not use the proceeds of any Revolving Loans for any such assignment; and

(iv) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom.

#### SECTION 9.05 *Expenses; Indemnity.*

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay (i) all reasonable documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Arrangers in connection with (x) the syndication of the Credit Facilities and the preparation, negotiation

---

and execution of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including, without limitation, the reasonable documented fees, charges and disbursements of Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP, counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, it being understood that indemnification for legal counsel is limited to one lead counsel and one local counsel in each appropriate jurisdiction), and (y) the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in connection with any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof and (ii) all documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including the reasonable documented fees, charges and disbursements of Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP, counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, and, in connection with any such enforcement or protection, the fees, charges and disbursements of any other counsel for the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender.

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Arrangers, each Lender, the Issuing Bank and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “*Indemnitee*”) against, and to hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable documented counsel fees, charges and disbursements, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, the performance by the parties thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated thereby (including the syndication of the Credit Facilities), (ii) the use of the proceeds of the Loans or issuance of Letters of Credit, (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto (and regardless of whether such matter is initiated by a third party or by the Borrower, any other Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates), or (iv) any actual or alleged presence or Release of Hazardous Materials on any property currently or formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or the Subsidiaries and this Agreement; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to an Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (i) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, (ii) result from a material breach of the Loan Documents by such Indemnitee or (iii) result from any dispute solely among Indemnitees not involving an act or omission by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries other than claims against any Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as an agent or arranger or any other similar role under this Agreement.

(c) To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Arranger or the Issuing Bank under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such Lender’s pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount; *provided* that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted

---

against the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Arranger or the Issuing Bank in its capacity as such. For purposes hereof, a Lender's "pro rata share" shall be determined based upon its share of the sum of the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure, outstanding Term Loans and unused Commitments at the time (in each case, determined as if no Lender were a Defaulting Lender).

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the Transactions, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) The provisions of this Section 9.05 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Loans, the expiration of the Commitments, the expiration of any Letter of Credit, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank. All amounts due under this Section 9.05 shall be payable within 10 Business Days of written demand therefor and, reasonably promptly following a request by the Borrower therefor, a reasonably detailed summary of such amounts.

(f) The provisions of this Section 9.05 shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

#### SECTION 9.06 ***Right of Setoff.***

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, except to the extent prohibited by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any of and all the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement and other Loan Documents held by such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such other Loan Document and although such obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section 9.06 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) which such Lender may have; *provided* that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.24 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks, and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent



---

promptly after any such setoff and application; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, if at any time any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any of their respective Affiliates maintains one or more deposit accounts for the Borrower or any other Loan Party into which Medicare and/or Medicaid receivables or any other government program receivables subject to federal reassignment prohibitions are deposited, then, in each case, such Person hereby waives and shall continue to waive the right of setoff set forth herein and therein.

**SECTION 9.07 *Applicable Law.***

THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN LETTERS OF CREDIT AND AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH LETTER OF CREDIT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OR RULES DESIGNATED IN SUCH LETTER OF CREDIT, OR IF NO SUCH LAWS OR RULES ARE DESIGNATED, THE UNIFORM CUSTOMS AND PRACTICE FOR DOCUMENTARY CREDITS MOST RECENTLY PUBLISHED AND IN EFFECT, ON THE DATE SUCH LETTER OF CREDIT WAS ISSUED, BY THE INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE (THE "*UNIFORM CUSTOMS*") AND, AS TO MATTERS NOT GOVERNED BY THE UNIFORM CUSTOMS, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

**SECTION 9.08 *Waivers; Amendment.***

(a) No failure or delay of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank in exercising any power or right hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by the Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) below, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Required Lenders; *provided, however*, that no such agreement shall (i) decrease the principal amount of, or extend the maturity of or any scheduled principal payment date or date for the payment of any interest on any Loan or any date for reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement, or waive or excuse any such payment or any part thereof, or decrease the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Disbursement, without the prior written consent of each Lender

---

directly adversely affected thereby, (ii) increase or extend the Commitment or decrease or extend the date for payment of any Fees of any Lender without the prior written consent of such Lender, (iii) amend or modify the pro rata requirements of Section 2.17, the provisions of Section 9.04(j) or (l) or the provisions of this Section 9.08 or release any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than in connection with the sale of such Subsidiary Guarantor in a transaction permitted by Section 6.05) or all or substantially all of the Collateral, without the prior written consent of each Lender, (iv) change the provisions of any Loan Document in a manner that by its terms adversely affects the rights in respect of payments due to Lenders holding Loans of one Class differently from the rights of Lenders holding Loans of any other Class without the prior written consent of Lenders holding a majority in interest of the outstanding Loans and unused Commitments of each adversely affected Class, (v) modify the protections afforded to an SPV pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.04(i) without the written consent of such SPV or (vi) amend or modify the definition of the term “Required Lenders” without the prior written consent of each Lender (it being understood that, with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Term Loan Commitments and Revolving Credit Commitments on the date hereof); *provided, however*, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Issuing Bank hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Issuing Bank; *provided, further* that no such agreement shall change (x) Section 2.18 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby or (y) the definition of “Class” without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby.

(c) The Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend any Loan Document to correct administrative errors or omissions, or to effect administrative changes that are not adverse to any Lender, or to make modifications contemplated by Section 2.23 or 2.25. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, such amendment shall become effective without any further consent of any other party to such Loan Document.

#### SECTION 9.09 *Interest Rate Limitation.*

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan or participation in any L/C Disbursement, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan or participation in such L/C Disbursement under applicable law (collectively the “*Charges*”), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the “*Maximum Rate*”) which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan or participation in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan or participation hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan or participation but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section 9.09 shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or participations or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

---

**SECTION 9.10 *Entire Agreement.***

This Agreement, the Engagement Letter (solely for purposes of Section 2.05) and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof. Any other previous agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof is superseded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Nothing in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto and thereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereunder (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders) any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

**SECTION 9.11 *WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.***

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, AS APPLICABLE, BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 9.11.

**SECTION 9.12 *Severability.***

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby (it being understood that the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not in and of itself affect the validity of such provision in any other jurisdiction). The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

**SECTION 9.13 *Counterparts.***

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 9.03. Delivery of an executed signature page to this Agreement by facsimile (or other electronic) transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed counterpart of this Agreement.

---

SECTION 9.14 *Headings.*

Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.15 *Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.*

(a) The Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or Federal court of the United States of America sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents against the Borrower or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) The Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents in any New York State or Federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(c) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 9.01. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SECTION 9.16 *Confidentiality.*

Each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' officers, directors, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors and any numbering, administration and settlement service providers (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority or quasi-regulatory authority (such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or any suit, action or proceeding relating to the enforcement of its rights hereunder or thereunder, (e) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially

---

the same as those of this Section 9.16, to (i) any actual or prospective assignee of or participant in any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and their respective financing sources or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective obligations, (f) with the consent of the Borrower or (g) to the extent such Information becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section 9.16. For the purposes of this Section, "**Information**" shall mean all information received from the Borrower and related to the Borrower or its business, other than any such information that was available to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to its disclosure by the Borrower; *provided* that, in the case of Information received from the Borrower after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential or is information that a reasonably prudent person would presume to be confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section 9.16 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord its own confidential information.

**SECTION 9.17 *Lender Action.***

Each Lender agrees that it shall not take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy against any Loan Party or any other obligor under any of the Loan Documents (including the exercise of any right of setoff, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures, with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Loan Party, unless expressly provided for herein or in any other Loan Document, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent. The provisions of this Section 9.17 are for the sole benefit of the Lenders and shall not afford any right to, or constitute a defense available to, any Loan Party.

**SECTION 9.18 *USA PATRIOT Act Notice.***

Each Lender and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act.

**SECTION 9.19 *Withholding Taxes.***

To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any interest payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If any taxing authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or

---

reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred.

**SECTION 9.20 *No Fiduciary Duty.***

The parties hereto hereby acknowledge that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank, the Arrangers, each Lender and their respective Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the “**Lenders**”), may have economic interests that conflict with those of any Loan Party, its stockholders and/or their respective Affiliates. The Borrower agrees, on behalf of itself and each other Loan Party, that nothing in the Loan Documents or otherwise will be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship or fiduciary or other implied duty between any Lender, on the one hand, and any Loan Party, its stockholders or their respective Affiliates, on the other hand. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and each other Loan Party, that (a) the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents (including the exercise of rights and remedies hereunder and thereunder) are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Lenders, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, and (b) in connection therewith and with the process leading thereto, (i) no Lender has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Loan Party, its stockholders or their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (or the exercise of rights or remedies with respect thereto) or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Lender has advised, is currently advising or will advise any Loan Party, its stockholders or their respective Affiliates on other matters) or any other obligation to any Loan Party except the obligations expressly set forth in the Loan Documents and (ii) each Lender is acting solely as principal and not as the agent or fiduciary of any Loan Party, its management, stockholders, their respective Affiliates, creditors or any other Person. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and each other Loan Party, that it has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate and that it is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to such transactions and the process leading thereto. The Borrower agrees, on behalf of itself and each other Loan Party, that it will not claim that any Lender has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to any Loan Party, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

**SECTION 9.21 *Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.***

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

---

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instrumentals of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

**SECTION 9.22 *Cashless Settlement.***

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all or a portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such Lender.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

AAC HOLDINGS, INC.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Credit Agreement Signature Page]



---

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as  
Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Issuing Bank and  
a Lender

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Credit Agreement Signature Page]

---

BMO HARRIS BANK, N.A. CAPITAL MARKETS CORP.,  
as a Lender

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Credit Agreement Signature Page]

---

WHITNEY BANK dba HANCOCK BANK, as a Lender

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Credit Agreement Signature Page]

1. The Acquisition shall be consummated simultaneously with the borrowing of the Incremental Term Loans on the Effective Date pursuant to and in accordance with the definition of “Incremental Term Loan Amount” (as determined as of the applicable LCA Test Time) in, and Sections 2.23, 6.01(m), 6.04(f) and 9.08 of, the Credit Agreement and pursuant to and in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement (without any amendment, restatement, supplementation, modification or waiver thereof or any consent thereunder which is materially adverse to the Incremental Term Lenders without the prior written consent of the Incremental Term Lenders (it being understood and agreed that (a) unless the Incremental Term Loans are correspondingly reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis, any decrease in the acquisition consideration shall be deemed to be a modification which is materially adverse to the Incremental Term Lenders and (b) any amendment, restatement, supplementation, modification or waiver of the definition of “Material Adverse Effect” therein shall be deemed to be materially adverse to the Incremental Term Lenders).

2. The Administrative Agent and the Incremental Term Lenders shall have received a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the most recently completed four-fiscal quarter period for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.04 of the Credit Agreement, prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such other financial statements).

3. The Administrative Agent and the Incremental Term Lenders shall have received, at least three business days prior to the Effective Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Patriot Act.

4. (a) The Specified Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects (*provided* that any such representation or warranty that is qualified as to “materiality”, “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects) and (b) the Acquisition Agreement Representations shall be true and correct in all respects. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) “Acquisition Agreement Representations” means the representations and warranties made by or on behalf of the Seller and the Company in the Acquisition Agreement as are material to the interests of the Incremental Term Lenders, but only to the extent that the Borrower or the Buyer have (or an affiliate of the Borrower or the Buyer has) the right to terminate its obligations under the Acquisition Agreement as a result of a breach of such representations and warranties in the Acquisition Agreement and (b) “Specified Representations” means the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents relating to corporate existence, power and authority, due authorization, execution and delivery (including Sections 3.01, 3.02 and 3.04 of the Credit Agreement), in each case as they relate to the entering into and performance of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the enforceability of the this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including Section 3.03 of the Credit Agreement), Federal Reserve margin regulations (including Section 3.11 of the Credit Agreement), the USA PATRIOT Act (including Section 3.25 of the Credit Agreement), OFAC and other laws applicable to sanctioned persons (including Section 3.24 of the Credit Agreement), the FCPA and other anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws (including Section 3.26 of the Credit Agreement), the Investment Company Act (including Section 3.12 of the Credit Agreement), no conflicts between this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the organizational documents of the Loan Parties (including the Company) (including Section 3.02 of the Credit Agreement), status of the Term Loans (including the Incremental Term Loans) and the guarantees thereof as senior secured debt (including Section 3.23 of the Credit Agreement), solvency

---

(including Section 3.22 of the Credit Agreement), creation, validity, perfection and priority of security interests (including Section 3.19 of the Credit Agreement), and no Default or Event of Default under Section 7.01(b), (c), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the Transactions.

5. No fact, event or circumstance shall have occurred which has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement).

[\(Back To Top\)](#)